CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

H ELECTRICITY

(NOTE omitted)

H04 ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUE

(NOTE omitted)

H04L TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL INFORMATION, e.g. TELEGRAPHIC

COMMUNICATION (arrangements common to telegraphic and telephonic communication H04M)

NOTES

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> transmission of signals having been supplied in digital form and includes data transmission, telegraphic communication, or methods or arrangements for monitoring.
- 2. In this subclass, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of group H04L 2101/00.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

CPC groups:		
H04L 9/18	covered by	H04L 9/065
H04L 9/20	covered by	H04L 9/0656
H04L 9/22	covered by	H04L 9/0662
H04L 9/24	covered by	H04L 9/0662
H04L 9/26	covered by	H04L 9/0668
H04L 9/28	covered by	H04L 9/002, H04L 9/008, H04L 9/06,
		H04L 9/08, H04L 9/30, H04L 9/32
H04L 12/20	covered by	<u>H04L 69/00</u>
H04L 25/04	covered by	H04L 25/03
H04L 25/17	covered by	<u>H04L 25/02</u> - <u>H04L 25/0298</u>
H04L 25/18	covered by	H04L 25/027
H04L 25/28	covered by	H04L 25/0268
H04L 25/30	covered by	H04L 25/061
H04L 25/32	covered by	H04L 25/49
H04L 25/34	covered by	H04L 25/4917
H04L 25/48	covered by	H04L 25/49
H04L 25/52	covered by	H04L 25/20
H04L 25/54	covered by	H04L 25/20
H04L 25/56	covered by	H04L 25/202
H04L 25/58	covered by	H04L 25/20
H04L 25/60	covered by	H04L 25/207
H04L 25/62	covered by	H04L 25/205
H04L 25/64	covered by	H04L 25/245
H04L 25/66	covered by	H04L 25/247

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/00	Arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the information received {(correcting synchronisation H04L 7/00)}	1/0007 {by modifying the frame length} 1/0008 {by supplementing frame payload, e.g. with padding bits}
1/0001	• {Systems modifying transmission characteristics according to link quality, e.g. power backoff (adaptive data allocation for multicarrier modulation H04L 5/0044; controlling transmission power for radio systems H04W 52/04)}	1/0009 {by adapting the channel coding (H04L 1/1812 takes precedence)} 1/001 {applied to control information} 1/0011 {applied to payload information}
1/0002 1/0003	 • {by adapting the transmission rate} • {by switching between different modulation schemes} 	 1/0013 {Rate matching, e.g. puncturing or repetition of code symbols} 1/0014 {by adapting the source coding} 1/0015 {characterised by the adaptation strategy}
1/0004 1/0005 1/0006	 {applied to control information} {applied to payload information}. {by adapting the transmission format}	1/0016 {Involving special memory structures, e.g. look-up tables}

1/0017	• • { where the mode-switching is based on Quality of Service requirement}	1/0052 {Realisations of complexity reduction techniques, e.g. pipelining or use of look-up
1/0018	• • • • {based on latency requirement}	tables}
1/0019	{in which mode-switching is based on a	1/0053 {specially adapted for power saving}
1/001)	statistical approach}	1/0054 {Maximum-likelihood or sequential decoding,
1/002	• • • { Algorithms with memory of the previous	e.g. Viterbi, Fano, ZJ algorithms}
1/002	states, e.g. Markovian models}	1/0055 • • • {MAP-decoding}
1/0021		
1/0021	 {in which the algorithm uses adaptive thresholds} 	1/0056 • Systems characterized by the type of code used (H04L 1/08 takes precedence)}
1 /0000		
1/0022	• • • {in which mode-switching is influenced by the	1/0057 {Block codes (<u>H04L 1/0061</u> , <u>H04L 1/0064</u> take
4 10000	user}	precedence)}
1/0023	• • {characterised by the signalling}	1/0058 {Block-coded modulation}
1/0025	• • • {Transmission of mode-switching indication}	1/0059 {Convolutional codes}
1/0026	• • • {Transmission of channel quality indication}	1/006 {Trellis-coded modulation}
1/0027	• • • {Scheduling of signalling, e.g. occurrence	1/0061 {Error detection codes}
	thereof}	1/0063 {Single parity check}
1/0028	• • {Formatting}	1/0064 {Concatenated codes}
1/0029	• • • • {Reduction of the amount of signalling, e.g.	1/0065 {Serial concatenated codes}
	retention of useful signalling or differential	1/0066 {Parallel concatenated codes}
	signalling (power control H04W 52/04)}	1/0067 {Rate matching (H04L 1/0013 and H04L 1/08
1/003	{Adaptive formatting arrangements	take precedence)}
-, -, -, -	particular to signalling, e.g. variable amount	
	of bits}	1/0068 {by puncturing}
1/0031	• • • • {Multiple signaling transmission	1/0069 {Puncturing patterns}
1/0031	(H04L 1/1664, F15 take precedence)}	1/007 {Unequal error protection (for format
1/0032		<u>H04L 1/0078</u> ; for codes <u>per se</u> <u>H03M 13/35</u>)}
	• • {Without explicit signalling}	1/0071 • • • {Use of interleaving (interleaving per se
1/0033	• • {arrangements specific to the transmitter}	<u>H03M 13/27</u>)}
1/0034	• • • {where the transmitter decides based on	1/0072 • • {Error control for data other than payload data,
	inferences, e.g. use of implicit signalling}	e.g. control data}
1/0035	• • • {evaluation of received explicit signalling}	1/0073 {Special arrangements for feedback channel}
1/0036	• • {arrangements specific to the receiver}	1/0075 {Transmission of coding parameters to receiver
1/0038	• • • {Blind format detection (for detection of	(H04L 1/0023 takes precedence)}
	modulation format H04L 27/0012)	1/0076 • • {Distributed coding, e.g. network coding,
1/0039	• • • {other detection of signalling, e.g. detection	involving channel coding (coding in both space
	of TFCI explicit signalling (H04L 1/0046,	and time <u>H04L 1/0618</u> ; cooperative diversity
	H04L 27/0012 and H04L 25/0262 take	H04B 7/022)}
	precedence)}	1/0077 {Cooperative coding}
1/004	• {by using forward error control (H04L 1/0618 takes	1/0078 • {Avoidance of errors by organising the transmitted
	precedence; coding, decoding or code conversion,	data in a format specifically designed to deal
	for error detection or correction <u>H03M 13/00</u>)}	with errors, e.g. location (forward error control,
1/0041	• • {Arrangements at the transmitter end}	e.g. FEC, CRC <u>H04L 1/004</u> ; adaptive formatting
1/0042	• • • {Encoding specially adapted to other signal	H04L 1/0006; mappings H04L 27/00)}
	generation operation, e.g. in order to reduce	1/0079 • • {Formats for control data (<u>H04L 1/16</u> takes
	transmit distortions, jitter, or to improve signal	precedence; training sequences <u>H04L 25/00</u> and
	shape (H04L 1/0067 takes precedence)	H04L 27/00)}
1/0043	• • • {Realisations of complexity reduction	
1,0015	techniques, e.g. use of look-up tables}	
1/0044	• • • { specially adapted for power saving }	different packet}
	{ Specially adapted for power saving } { Arrangements at the receiver end }	1/0081 {Formats specially adapted to avoid errors
1/0045	` •	in the feedback channel (<u>H04L 1/1607</u> takes
1/0046	• • • {Code rate detection or code type detection	precedence)}
	(H04L 1/0038 takes precedence; detection of	1/0082 {fields explicitly indicating existence of
	the data rate <u>H04L 25/0262</u> ; for packet format	error in data being transmitted, e.g. so that
4 10 0 4 =	<u>H04L 1/0091</u>)}	downstream stations can avoid decoding
1/0047	{Decoding adapted to other signal detection	erroneous packet; relays}
	operation (in conjunction with sequence	1/0083 {Formatting with frames or packets; Protocol or
	estimation or equalization <u>H04L 25/03286</u>)}	part of protocol for error control}
1/0048	• • • {in conjunction with detection of multiuser	1/0084 • • {Formats for payload data}
	or interfering signals, e.g. iteration between	1/0085 • • {Formatting with cells}
	CDMA or MIMO detector and FEC decoder	1/0086 {Unequal error protection (H04L 27/00 and
	(for spatial equalizer H04L 25/03286)}	H04L 1/004 take precedence for layer 1/2 aspects,
1/005	• • • • {Iterative decoding, including iteration	e.g. bit loading)}
	between signal detection and decoding	1/0088 {in control part}
	operation}	1/0089 {in payload}
1/0051	• • • • {Stopping criteria}	1/009 • {arrangements specific to transmitters}
		· (arrangements specific to transmitters)

1/0091	• • {arrangements specific to receivers, e.g. format detection (detection of data rate <u>H04L 25/0262;</u>	1/1671	• • • {the supervisory signal being transmitted together with control information}
2001/0092	detection of coding rate <u>H04L 1/0046</u>)} • {Error control systems characterised by the	1/1678	• • • • {where the control information is for timing, e.g. time stamps}
	topology of the transmission link}	1/1685	{the supervisory signal being transmitted
2001/0093	• • {Point-to-multipoint}		in response to a specific request, e.g. to a
2001/0094	{Bus}		polling signal}
2001/0095	{Ring}	1/1692	• • • {Physical properties of the supervisory
2001/0096	• • {Channel splitting in point-to-point links}		signal, e.g. acknowledgement by energy
2001/0097	{Relays}		bursts}
2001/0098	• {Unequal error protection}	1/18	Automatic repetition systems, e.g. Van Duuren
1/02	 by diversity reception 	1/1002	systems
1/04	using frequency diversity	1/1803	Stop-and-wait protocols
1/06	using space diversity	1/1806	Go-back-N protocols
1/0606	{Space-frequency coding}	1/1809 1/1812	Selective-repeat protocols
1/0612	{Space-time modulation}	1/1812	Hybrid protocols; Hybrid automatic repeat request [HARQ]
1/0618	• • {Space-time coding}	1/1816	• • • • { with retransmission of the same, encoded,
1/0625	• • • {Transmitter arrangements}	1/1010	message}
1/0631	{Receiver arrangements}	1/1819	• • • • { with retransmission of additional or
1/0637	• • • {Properties of the code}		different redundancy}
1/0643	· · · · · {block codes}	1/1822	involving configuration of automatic repeat
1/065	• • • • {by means of convolutional encoding}		request [ARQ] with parallel processes
1/0656	(Cyclotomic systems, e.g. Bell Labs	1/1825	Adaptation of specific ARQ protocol
1/0662	Layered Space-Time [BLAST]} {Limited orthogonality systems}		parameters according to transmission
1/0662	{Crithied orthogonality systems} {Orthogonal systems, e.g. using Alamouti		conditions
1/0008	codes}	1/1829	Arrangements specially adapted for the
1/0675	• • • {characterised by the signaling}	1/1022	receiver end
1/0681	• • • {adapting space time parameters, i.e.	1/1832	{Details of sliding window management}
1,0001	modifying the space time matrix }	1/1835 1/1838	{Buffer management}
1/0687	{Full feedback}	1/1030	for semi-reliable protocols, e.g. for less sensitive applications such
1/0693	{Partial feedback, e.g. partial channel state		as streaming video (buffer level
	information [CSI]}		management for video bitstream
1/08	 by repeating transmission, e.g. Verdan system 		receiver <u>H04N 21/44004</u>)}
	{(<u>H04L 1/1858</u> and <u>H04L 1/189</u> take precedence)}	1/1841	{Resequencing}
1/12	by using return channel	1/1845	{Combining techniques, e.g. code
2001/125	• • {Arrangements for preventing errors in the return		combining}
1/14	channel}	1/1848	{Time-out mechanisms}
1/14	in which the signals are sent back to the transmitter to be checked {; echo systems}	1/1851	• • • • {using multiple timers}
1/16	 in which the return channel carries supervisory 	1/1854	{Scheduling and prioritising
1/10	signals, e.g. repetition request signals	1/1050	arrangements}
1/1607	 Details of the supervisory signal 	1/1858	{Transmission or retransmission of more than one copy of acknowledgement
1/1614	{using bitmaps}		message }
1/1621	• • • {Group acknowledgement, i.e. the	1/1861	{Physical mapping arrangements (for
	acknowledgement message defining a range	-,	ACK signaling see also H04L 5/0053)}
	of identifiers, e.g. of sequence numbers}	1/1864	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1/1628	{List acknowledgements, i.e. the		takes precedence)}
	acknowledgement message consisting of a	1/1867	Arrangements specially adapted for the
	list of identifiers, e.g. of sequence numbers		transmitter end
1/1625	(H04L 1/1614 takes precedence)} {Cumulative acknowledgement, i.e. the	1/187	• • • • {Details of sliding window management}
1/1635	acknowledgement message applying to all	1/1874	{Buffer management}
	previous messages }	1/1877	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1/1642	• • • {Formats specially adapted for sequence		sensitive applications like streaming video (buffer level management for
-	numbers}		video bitstream control arrangements
1/165	{Variable formats}		H04N 21/44004)}
1/1657	{Implicit acknowledgement of correct or	1/188	{Time-out mechanisms}
	incorrect reception, e.g. with a moving	1/1883	• • • • {using multiple timers}
	window}	1/1887	{Scheduling and prioritising
1/1664	(the supervisory signal being transmitted		arrangements}
	together with payload signals; piggybacking}	1/189	• • • • {Transmission or retransmission of more
			than one copy of a message}

1/1893	• • • • {Physical mapping arrangements (physical resource mapping in general <u>H04L 5/00</u>)}	5/0035 {Resource allocation in a cooperative multipoint environment}
1/1896	• • • • {ARQ related signaling}	5/0037 •• {Inter-user or inter-terminal allocation}
1/20	using signal quality detector	5/0039 ••• {Frequency-contiguous, i.e. with no allocation
1/201	• {Frame classification, e.g. bad, good or erased	of frequencies for one user or terminal between
1/201	(frame indication per se H04L 1/0082)}	the frequencies allocated to another}
1/203	• • {Details of error rate determination, e.g. BER,	5/0041 {Frequency-non-contiguous}
1/200	FER or WER}	5/0042 • • {Intra-user or intra-terminal allocation}
1/205	• • {jitter monitoring}	5/0044 • • {Allocation of payload; Allocation of data
1/206	• {for modulated signals}	channels, e.g. PDSCH or PUSCH}
1/208	• {involving signal re-encoding}	5/0046 {Determination of the number of bits
1/22	 using redundant apparatus to increase reliability 	transmitted on different sub-channels}
1/24	Testing correct operation	5/0048 • • {Allocation of pilot signals, i.e. of signals
1/241	• {using pseudo-errors}	known to the receiver (allocation of control
1/242	 • {by comparing a transmitted test signal with a 	signalling <u>H04L 5/0053</u> ; use of control signalling
1/2/2	locally generated replica}	<u>H04L 5/0091</u>)}
1/243	• • { at the transmitter, using a loop-back }	5/005 {of common pilots, i.e. pilots destined for
1/244	• • {test sequence generators}	multiple users or terminals}
1/245	 (by using the properties of transmission codes) 	5/0051 { of dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for a
1/246	• • {two-level transmission codes, e.g. binary}	single user or terminal}
1/247	• • {three-level transmission codes, e.g. ternary}	5/0053 • • {Allocation of signalling, i.e. of overhead other
1/248	Distortion measuring systems (measurement)	than pilot signals}
1/240	of non-linear distortion G01R 23/20; measuring	5/0055 {Physical resource allocation for ACK/NACK
	characteristics of individual pulses, e.g.	(for physical mapping arrangements in ARQ
	deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration	protocols <u>H04L 1/1861</u>)}
	G01R 29/02)}	5/0057 {Physical resource allocation for CQI}
<i>51</i> 00	A	5/0058 {Allocation criteria}
5/00	Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path	5/006 • • • {Quality of the received signal, e.g. BER, SNR,
5/0001		water filling}
5/0001	• {Arrangements for dividing the transmission path (two-way operation using the same type of signal,	5/0062 {Avoidance of ingress interference, e.g. ham
	i.e. duplex H04L 5/14)}	radio channels } 5/0064 • • • {Rate requirement of the data, e.g. scalable}
5/0003	• {Two-dimensional division}	bandwidth, data priority}
5/0005	{Time-frequency}	5/0066 • • • {Requirements on out-of-channel emissions}
5/0007	• • • (the frequencies being orthogonal, e.g.	5/0067 {Allocation algorithms which involve graph
3/0007	OFDM(A) or DMT}	matching }
5/0008	• • • • {Wavelet-division}	5/0069 {Allocation based on distance or geographical
5/001	• • • • (the frequencies being arranged in	location }
-,	component carriers}	5/0071 {Allocation based on fairness other than the
5/0012	{Hopping in multicarrier systems}	proportional kind}
5/0014	{Three-dimensional division}	5/0073 {Allocation arrangements that take into account
5/0016	{Time-frequency-code}	other cell interferences}
5/0017	• • • {in which a distinct code is applied, as a	5/0075 {Allocation using proportional fairness}
	temporal sequence, to each frequency}	5/0076 {Allocation utility-based}
5/0019	• • • {in which one code is applied, as a temporal	5/0078 • • {Timing of allocation}
	sequence, to all frequencies}	5/008 {once only, on installation}
5/0021	{in which codes are applied as a frequency-	5/0082 {at predetermined intervals}
	domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA}	5/0083 {symbol-by-symbol}
5/0023	{Time-frequency-space}	5/0085 {when channel conditions change}
5/0025	• • • • {Spatial division following the spatial	5/0087 {when data requirements change}
	signature of the channel}	5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or
5/0026	• • {Division using four or more dimensions, e.g.	terminals}
	beam steering or quasi-co-location [QCL]}	5/0091 • {Signalling for the administration of the divided
5/0028	• • {Variable division (indication of the divided	path, e.g. signalling of configuration information}
	channel <u>H04L 5/0092</u>)}	5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided}
5/003	• {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the	5/0094 • • {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are
	transmission path}	allocated}
5/0032	• • {Distributed allocation, i.e. involving a plurality	5/0096 {Indication of changes in allocation}
	of allocating devices, each making partial	5/0098 {Signalling of the activation or deactivation of
	allocation}	component carriers, subcarriers or frequency
5/0033	• • • {each allocating device acting autonomously,	bands}
	i.e. without negotiation with other allocating	5/02 • Channels characterised by the type of signal
	devices}	

5/023	• • {Multiplexing of multicarrier modulation	7/00	Arrangements for synchronising receiver with
27.3.20	signals, e.g. multi-user orthogonal frequency	1,00	transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of
	division multiple access [OFDMA] (multicarrier		electric oscillations or pulses <u>H03L 7/00</u>)}
5/026	modulation H04L 27/2601)}	7/0004	• {Initialisation of the receiver (<u>H04L 7/0075</u> and
3/020	• • • {using code division (code allocation applied as frequency-domain sequences <u>H04L 5/0021</u>)}	7/0008	H04L 7/10 take precedence)} • {Synchronisation information channels, e.g. clock
5/04	the signals being represented by different	7/0000	distribution lines}
	amplitudes or polarities, e.g. quadriplex	7/0012	• • {by comparing receiver clock with transmitter
5/06	the signals being represented by different		clock}
	frequencies (combined with time-division	7/0016	• {correction of synchronization errors}
5/08	multiplexing <u>H04L 5/26</u>) each combination of signals in different	7/002	• • {correction by interpolation}
3/00	channels being represented by a fixed	7/0025 7/0029	{interpolation of clock signal}
	frequency	7/0029	 {interpolation of received data signal}. {Correction by delay}
5/10	with dynamo-electric generation of carriers;	7/0033	{Delay of clock signal}
	with mechanical filters or demodulators	7/0041	{Delay of data signal}
5/12	• • the signals being represented by different phase	7/0045	• • {Correction by a latch cascade}
5/14	modulations of a single carrier Two-way operation using the same type of signal,	7/005	• • {Correction by an elastic buffer}
3/14	i.e. duplex	7/0054	• {Detection of the synchronisation error by features
5/1407	• • {Artificial lines or their setting}		other than the received signal transition (by means
5/1415	• • {using control lines}	7/0058	of signal transition <u>H04L 7/033</u>)} • • {detection of error based on equalizer tap values}
5/1423	• • {for simultaneous baseband signals}	7/0058	 • {detection of error based on equalizer tap values} • {detection of error based on data decision error,
5/143	• • {for modulated signals (<u>H04L 5/1469</u> takes	770002	e.g. Mueller type detection}
5/1.420	precedence)}	7/0066	{detection of error based on transmission code
5/1438	Negotiation of transmission parameters prior to communication (modified according to link		rule}
	quality H04L 1/0001)}	7/007	• • {detection of error based on maximum
5/1446	• • {of transmission speed}		signal power, e.g. peak value, maximizing autocorrelation}
5/1453	• • { of modulation type}	7/0075	• {with photonic or optical means}
5/1461	• • {Suppression of signals in the return path, i.e.	7/0079	• {Receiver details}
5/1460	bidirectional control circuits}	7/0083	• • {taking measures against momentary loss
5/1469 5/1476	• {using time-sharing}• {operating bitwise}		of synchronisation, e.g. inhibiting the
5/14/6	• • {operating bitwise}		synchronisation, using idle words or using redundant clocks}
5/1492	• • • (specialing eye wise) • • • • (with time compression, e.g. operating	7/0087	• {Preprocessing of received signal for
	according to the ping-pong technique}	770007	synchronisation, e.g. by code conversion, pulse
5/16	• • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching;		generation or edge detection}
	Transmission of break signals (non-automatically	7/0091	• {Transmitter details}
5/18	inverting the direction of transmission}Automatic changing of the traffic direction	7/0095	• {with mechanical means}
5/20	 using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom 	7/02	 Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation
	working		information {(<u>H04L 7/0075</u> takes precedence)}
5/22	 using time-division multiplexing 	7/027	• extracting the synchronising or clock signal from
5/225	• • {combined with the use of transition coding		the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a
5/04	(transition coding <u>H04L 25/493</u>)}		resonant or bandpass circuit
5/24 5/245	• with start-stop synchronous converters	7/0272	• • { with squaring loop}
5/245	 . • { with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively 	7/0274 7/0276	 {with Costas loop} {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a
	connect the different channels to the	7/0270	feedback path to a logical gate}
	transmission channels (details not particular to	7/0278	{Band edge detection}
	receiver or transmitter <u>H04L 13/00</u> ; apparatus	7/033	using the transitions of the received signal to
	or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes <u>H04L 15/00</u> ; apparatus		control the phase of the synchronising-signal-
	or local circuits for transmitting or receiving	5/0221	generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop
	codes wherein each character is represented by	7/0331	 • (with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract
	the same number of equal-length code elements		logic for correction of receiver clock
	<u>H04L 17/00</u> ; apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems <u>H04L 19/00</u> ; apparatus		(<u>H04L 7/0337</u> takes precedence)}
	or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph	7/0332	• • • { with an integrator-detector}
	systems H04L 21/00; apparatus or local circuits	7/0334	• • • {Processing of samples having at least three
	for systems adapted for orthogonal signalling	7/0335	levels, e.g. soft decisions} {Gardner detector}
5/26	H04L 23/02)}	1/0333	· · · · ¡ Cardiner detector;
5/26	combined with the use of different frequencies		

7/0337 7/0338 7/04 7/041 7/042	 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals {(H04L 7/0075 takes precedence)} . {using special codes as synchronising signal} {Detectors therefor, e.g. correlators, state machines (digital correlators in general G06F 17/15)} 		packet networks, which are covered by H04L 63/00. Attention is drawn to the Note 1. after group H04L 63/00 2.2 Security arrangements for protecting computers or computer systems against unauthorised activity, which are covered by G06F 21/00 3. In subgroups H04L 9/001 - H04L 9/38, the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
7/043	• • • {Pseudo-noise [PN] codes variable during transmission (synchronisation of spread spectrum receivers H04B 1/69)}	9/001 9/002	 {using chaotic signals} {Countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic
7/044	• • • {using a single bit, e.g. start stop bit}	9/002	mechanisms (network architectures or network
2007/045	• • • {Fill bit or bits, idle words}		communication protocols for protection against
7/046	• • {using a dotting sequence}		malicious traffic <u>H04L 63/1441</u>)}
2007/047	{using a sine signal or unmodulated carrier}	9/003	• • {for power analysis, e.g. differential power
7/048			analysis [DPA] or simple power analysis [SPA]}
		9/004	• • {for fault attacks}
7/06	signal } . the synchronisation signals differing from the	9/005	• • {for timing attacks}
7/00	information signals in amplitude, polarity or frequency {or length}	9/006	• {involving public key infrastructure [PKI] trust models (network architecture or network
7/065	• • {and superimposed by modulation}		communication protocol for supporting
7/08	the synchronisation signals recurring cyclically		authentication of entities using certificates in a
		0./007	packet data network H04L 63/0823)}
7/10	Arrangements for initial synchronisation	9/007	• • {involving hierarchical structures}
9/00	{Cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic}	9/008	• {involving homomorphic encryption}
	arrangements for secret or secure	9/06	• the encryption apparatus using shift registers or
	communications; Network security protocols		memories for block-wise {or stream} coding,
			e.g. DES systems {or RC4; Hash functions;
	<u>NOTES</u>		Pseudorandom sequence generators}
	1. This group <u>covers</u> :	9/0618	• • {Block ciphers, i.e. encrypting groups of
	1.1 Cryptographic mechanisms including		characters of a plain text message using fixed encryption transformation}
	cryptographic protocols and cryptographic	0/0625	
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined	9/0625	• • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms,
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying		• • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities	9/0625 9/0631	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN],
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g.		 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement),		 . • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is	9/0631	 . • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity		 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g.	9/0631	 . • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key	9/0631 9/0637	 . • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption).	9/0631	 (with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643	 • • { with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI } • • { Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms } • • { Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM] } • • { Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC }
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes,	9/0631 9/0637	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} {Encryption by serially and continuously
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]} • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} • • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g.
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication,	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} • • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, time-	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} • • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} • • {with particular pseudorandom sequence
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, time-stamping, anonymity, revocation, non-	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065 9/0666	 • • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} • • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} • • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} • • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} • • {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, time-stamping, anonymity, revocation, non-repudiation.	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/counter mode [GCM]} . {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} . {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator} {producing a non-linear pseudorandom
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, time-stamping, anonymity, revocation, non-repudiation. 1.3 H04L 9/00 covers also countermeasures	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065 9/0666 9/0662 9/0668	 . • {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} . • {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} . • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} . • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} . • {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} . • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} . • • {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator} . • • {producing a non-linear pseudorandom sequence}
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, timestamping, anonymity, revocation, nonrepudiation. 1.3 H04L 9/00 covers also countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms.	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065 9/0666	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} . {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} . {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator} {producing a non-linear pseudorandom sequence} . Key distribution {or management, e.g. generation,
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, timestamping, anonymity, revocation, nonrepudiation. 1.3 H04L 9/00 covers also countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms.	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065 9/0666 9/0662 9/0668	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} . {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} . {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator} {producing a non-linear pseudorandom sequence} . Key distribution {or management, e.g. generation, sharing or updating, of cryptographic keys or
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined by a sequence of steps precisely specifying the actions required of two or more entities to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement), and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is specifying the steps followed by a single entity to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption). 1.2 H04L 9/00 focuses on cryptographic mechanisms such as encryption schemes, digital signatures, hash functions, random number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing information security such as privacy or confidentiality, data integrity, message authentication, entity authentication, authorization, validation, certification, timestamping, anonymity, revocation, nonrepudiation. 1.3 H04L 9/00 covers also countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms.	9/0631 9/0637 9/0643 9/065 9/0666 9/0662 9/0668	 {with splitting of the data block into left and right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms, DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI} {Substitution permutation network [SPN], i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or rounds each involving linear and nonlinear transformations, e.g. AES algorithms} {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]} . {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9 MAC} . {Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3} {Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-for-element with data sequence, e.g. one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher} {with particular pseudorandom sequence generator} {producing a non-linear pseudorandom sequence} . Key distribution {or management, e.g. generation,

management in a packet data network $\underline{H04L\ 63/06}$)}

traffic flowing through data packet networks and providing secure exchanges among applications communicating through data

9/0816	 {Key establishment, i.e. cryptographic processes or cryptographic protocols whereby a shared secret becomes available to two or more parties, for subsequent use} 	9/0863 {involving passwords or one-time passwords (network architectures or network communication protocols for using one-time keys in a packet data network H04L 63/067)}
9/0819	• • • {Key transport or distribution, i.e. key establishment techniques where one party creates or otherwise obtains a secret value, and securely transfers it to the other(s) (network	9/0866 • • • { involving user or device identifiers, e.g. serial number, physical or biometrical information, DNA, hand-signature or measurable physical characteristics}
9/0822	architectures or network communication protocols for key distribution in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/062</u>)} {using key encryption key}	9/0869 {involving random numbers or seeds} 9/0872 {using geo-location information, e.g. location data, time, relative position or proximity to other entities}
9/0825	 {using asymmetric-key encryption or public key infrastructure [PKI], e.g. key signature or public key certificates} {involving distinctive intermediate 	9/0875 {based on channel impulse response [CIR]} 9/0877 {using additional device, e.g. trusted platform module [TPM], smartcard, USB or hardware
	devices or communication paths (network architectures or network communication protocols using different networks <u>H04L 63/18</u>)}	security module [HSM]} 9/088 • {Usage controlling of secret information, e.g. techniques for restricting cryptographic keys to pre-authorized uses, different access levels, validity of crypto-period, different key- or
9/083	 {involving central third party, e.g. key distribution center [KDC] or trusted third party [TTP]} 	password length, or different strong and weak cryptographic algorithms (network architectures or network communication protocols for using
9/0833	(network architectures or network communication protocols for key	time-dependent keys in a packet data network H04L 63/068)} 9/0891 • • {Revocation or update of secret information, e.g.
9/0836	management in group communication in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/065</u>)} {using tree structure or hierarchical	encryption key update or rekeying} 9/0894 • {Escrow, recovery or storing of secret information, e.g. secret key escrow or
9/0838	structure} {Key agreement, i.e. key establishment technique in which a shared key is derived by	cryptographic key storage} 9/0897 • • {involving additional devices, e.g. trusted platform module [TPM], smartcard or USB}
	parties as a function of information contributed by, or associated with, each of these (network	9/10 • with particular housing, physical features or manual controls
	architectures or network communication protocols for key exchange in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/061</u>)}	9/12 • Transmitting and receiving encryption devices synchronised or initially set up in a particular manner
9/0841	{involving Diffie-Hellman or related key	9/14 . using a plurality of keys or algorithms
9/0844	agreement protocols } { with user authentication or key	9/16 • the keys or algorithms being changed during
7/0011	authentication, e.g. ElGamal, MTI, MQV- Menezes-Qu-Vanstone protocol or Diffie- Hellman protocols using implicitly-	operation 9/30 • Public key, i.e. encryption algorithm being computationally infeasible to invert or user's encryption keys not requiring secrecy
9/0847	certified keys} {involving identity based encryption [IBE] schemes}	9/3006 • • {underlying computational problems or public-key parameters}
9/085	 {Secret sharing or secret splitting, e.g. threshold schemes}	9/3013 • • • {involving the discrete logarithm problem, e.g. ElGamal or Diffie-Hellman systems}
9/0852	• • • {Quantum cryptography (transmission systems employing electromagnetic waves other than	9/302 • • • {involving the integer factorization problem, e.g. RSA or quadratic sieve [QS] schemes} 9/3026 • • • {details relating to polynomials generation, e.g.
	radio waves, e.g. light, infrared <u>H04B 10/00;</u> wavelength-division multiplex systems	9/3033 • • • {details relating to polynomials } 9/3033 • • • {details relating to pseudo-prime or prime}
9/0855	• H04J 14/02; WDM arrangements H04J 14/03)} • • • {involving additional nodes, e.g. quantum	number generation, e.g. primality test} 9/304 • {based on error correction codes, e.g. McEliece}
	relays, repeaters, intermediate nodes or remote nodes}	9/3066 {involving algebraic varieties, e.g. elliptic or
9/0858	• • • • {Details about key distillation or coding, e.g. reconciliation, error correction, privacy amplification, polarisation coding or phase coding}	hyper-elliptic curves} 9/3073 • • {involving pairings, e.g. identity based encryption [IBE], bilinear mappings or bilinear pairings, e.g. Weil or Tate pairing}
9/0861	{Generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords}	9/3093 • • {involving Lattices or polynomial equations, e.g. NTRU scheme}

Hierarchical trust model}

9/32	 including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system {or for message authentication, e.g. authorization, entity 	9/3268	• • • {using certificate validation, registration, distribution or revocation, e.g. certificate revocation list [CRL]}
	authentication, data integrity or data verification,	0/2271	
		9/3271	• • {using challenge-response}
	non-repudiation, key authentication or verification	9/3273	• • • {for mutual authentication (network
	of credentials}		architectures or network communication
9/321	• • {involving a third party or a trusted authority}		protocols for achieving mutual authentication
9/3213	()		in a packet data network H04L 63/0869)
	architectures or network communication	9/3278	• • { using physically unclonable functions [PUF] }
	protocols for entities authentication	9/3297	• • {involving time stamps, e.g. generation of time
	using tickets in a packet data network	7/3271	
			stamps}
	<u>H04L 63/0807</u>)}	9/34	 Bits, or blocks of bits, of the telegraphic message
9/3215	 {using a plurality of channels (network 		being interchanged in time {(for speech signals
	architectures or network communication		H04K 1/06)}
	protocols using different networks <u>H04L 63/18</u>)}	0/26	
0/2210		9/36	• with means for detecting characters not meant for
9/3218			transmission
	GQ, Schnorr, ornon-interactive zero-knowledge	9/38	. Encryption being effected by mechanical apparatus,
	proofs}		e.g. rotating cams, switches, keytape punchers
9/3221	• • {interactive zero-knowledge proofs}	0/40	
		9/40	 Network security protocols
9/3226	, 21		NOTE
	passphrase or PIN (network architectures or		MOIE
	network communication protocols for supporting		{When allocating H04L 9/40 to patent
	authentication of entities using passwords in a		documents, attention should be made to check
	packet data network <u>H04L 63/083</u>)}		whether other subgroups from <u>H04L 63/00</u>
9/3228	• • • {One-time or temporary data, i.e. information		need to be allocated also for a complete
	which is sent for every authentication or		classification.}
	authorization, e.g. one-time-password, one-		,
			WARNING
	time-token or one-time-key}		<u></u>
9/3231	• • • {Biological data, e.g. fingerprint, voice		Group H04L 9/40 is impacted by reclassification
	or retina (network architectures or		into groups <u>H04L 61/09</u> , <u>H04L 63/00</u> ,
	network communication protocols for		H04L 65/60, H04L 65/61, H04L 65/611,
	supporting authentication of entities using		
			<u>H04L 65/612</u> , <u>H04L 65/613</u> , <u>H04L 65/65</u> ,
	biometrical features in a packet data network		<u>H04L 65/70, H04L 65/75, H04L 65/752,</u>
	<u>H04L 63/0861</u>)}		H04L 65/756, H04L 67/01, H04L 67/1001,
9/3234	• • {involving additional secure or trusted devices,		H04L 67/10015, H04L 67/131, H04L 67/133,
)// S = S	e.g. TPM, smartcard, USB or software token		
			H04L 67/1396 and H04L 67/50.
	(network architectures or network communication		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	protocols for supporting authentication of entities		considered in order to perform a complete
	using an additional device in a packet data		search.
	network <u>H04L 63/0853</u>)}		scarcii.
9/3236		9/50	• {using hash chains, e.g. blockchains or hash trees}
		9/30	• {using hash chains, e.g. blockchains of hash frees}
9/3239		12/00	Data switching networks (interconnection of, or
	modification detection codes [MDCs], MD5,	12/00	
	SHA or RIPEMD}		transfer of information or other signals between,
0/22/12			memories, input/output devices or central processing
9/3242			units G06F 13/00)
	authentication codes [MACs], CBC-MAC or	12/02	
	HMAC}	12/02	. Details
9/3247		12/04	• • Switchboards
		12/06	Answer-back mechanisms or circuits
9/3249	• • • {using RSA or related signature schemes, e.g.		
	Rabin scheme}	12/08	Allotting numbers to messages; Counting
9/3252	• • { using DSA or related signature schemes, e.g.		characters, words or messages
7/3232		12/10	Current supply arrangements
	elliptic based signatures, ElGamal or Schnorr	12/12	. Arrangements for remote connection or
	schemes }	12/12	
9/3255	• • { using group based signatures, e.g. ring or		disconnection of substations or of equipment
	threshold signatures}		thereof
0/2255	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12/14	• Charging {, metering or billing} arrangements
9/3257	, ,	/-	{for data wireline or wireless communications}
9/3263	• • {involving certificates, e.g. public key certificate		(101 data whethie of wheless collinium cations)
	[PKC] or attribute certificate [AC]; Public key		<u>WARNING</u>
	infrastructure [PKI] arrangements (network		
			Group H04L 12/14 is incomplete pending
	architectures or network communication		reclassification of documents from group
	protocols for supporting authentication of entities		G06Q 50/40.
	using certificates in a packet data network		
	H04L 63/0823)}		Groups <u>G06Q 50/40</u> and <u>H04L 12/14</u> should
0/2265			be considered in order to perform a complete
9/3265	• • { using certificate chains, trees or paths;		search.
	Live and a second of the secon		Douton.

CPC - 2025.05 8

search.

12/1403	• • {Architecture for metering, charging or billing}	12/1822 {Conducting the conference, e.g.
12/1407	Policy-and-charging control [PCC]	admission, detection, selection or grouping
12/110/	architecture}	of participants, correlating users to one
12/141	• • {Indication of costs}	or more conference sessions, prioritising
12/1414	{in real-time}	transmission}
12/1417	• • • • {Advice of charge with threshold, e.g. user indicating maximum cost}	12/1827 {Network arrangements for conference optimisation or adaptation}
12/1421	{Indication of expected costs}	12/1831 {Tracking arrangements for later retrieval,
12/1425	• • {involving dedicated fields in the data packet for billing purposes}	e.g. recording contents, participants activities or behavior, network status}
12/1428	• • { Invoice generation, e.g. customization,	12/1836 { with heterogeneous network architecture}
12/1420	lay-out, database processing, algorithms for	12/184 {with heterogeneous receivers, e.g. layered
	calculating the bill or formatting invoices	multicast}
	as WWW pages (invoicing in general	12/1845 {broadcast or multicast in a specific location,
	<u>G06Q 30/04</u>)}	e.g. geocast (protocols for adapting network
12/1432	• • • {Metric aspects}	applications to user terminal location
12/1435	· · · · {volume-based}	<u>H04L 67/52</u> ; services specially adapted for wireless communication networks making
12/1439	• • • {time-based}	use of the location of users or terminals
12/1442	• • • {at network operator level}	H04W 4/02)}
12/1446	• • • {inter-operator billing}	12/185 { with management of multicast group
12/145	• • • {trading network capacity or selecting route	membership}
	based on tariff}	12/1854 { with non-centralised forwarding system,
12/1453	{Methods or systems for payment or	e.g. chaincast}
	settlement of the charges for data transmission involving significant interaction with the data	12/1859 {adapted to provide push services, e.g. data
	transmission network}	channels}
12/1457	• • • {using an account}	12/1863 {comprising mechanisms for improved
12/146	{using digital cash}	reliability, e.g. status reports (arrangements
12/1464	{using a card, such as credit card, prepay	for detecting or preventing errors by carrying
	card or SIM}	supervisory signal the return channel <u>H04L 1/16</u>)}
12/1467 12/1471	{involving prepayment}	12/1868 {Measures taken after transmission, e.g.
12/14/1	{splitting of costs}	acknowledgments}
12/14/3	 {the splitting involving a third party} {the splitting involving only the	12/1872 {avoiding ACK or NACK implosion}
12/14/0	communication parties}	12/1877 {Measures taken prior to transmission}
12/1482	• • • { involving use of telephony infrastructure	12/1881 • • • { with schedule organisation, e.g. priority, sequence management}
	for billing for the transport of data, e.g. call	12/1886 { with traffic restrictions for efficiency
	detail record [CDR] or intelligent network	improvement, e.g. involving subnets or
	infrastructure}	subdomains}
12/1485	• • • {Tariff-related aspects}	12/189 {in combination with wireless systems
12/1489	• • • {dependent on congestion}	(selective distribution or broadcast
12/1492	• • • { negotiation of tariff }	in wireless communication networks
12/1496	• • • {involving discounts}	<u>H04W 4/06</u>)}
12/16	Arrangements for providing special services to	12/1895 { for short real-time information, e.g. alarms,
10/10	substations	notifications, alerts, updates}
12/18	• • • for broadcast or conference {, e.g. multicast}	12/22 . Arrangements for preventing the taking of data from a data transmission channel without
12/1804	• • • { for stock exchange and similar applications }	authorisation (means for verifying the identity
12/1809	• • • • {for auctioneering devices}	or the authority of a user of a secure or secret
12/1813	• • • • {for computer conferences, e.g. chat	communication system <u>H04L 9/32</u>) 12/28 • characterised by path configuration, e.g. LAN
	rooms (instant messaging H04L 51/04;	[Local Area Networks] or WAN [Wide Area
	protocols for multimedia communication H04L 65/1101; arrangements for multi-party	Networks] (wireless communication networks
	communication <u>H04L 65/403</u> ; telephonic	H04W {; arrangements for dividing the transmission
	conference arrangements <u>H04M 3/56</u> ;	path <u>H04W 40/00</u> })
	television conference systems H04N 7/15)}	12/2801 {Broadband local area networks}
12/1818	{Conference organisation arrangements,	12/2803 • • {Home automation networks}
	e.g. handling schedules, setting up	12/2805 {Home Audio Video Interoperability [HAVI]
	parameters needed by nodes to attend a	networks}
	conference, booking network resources,	
	notifying involved parties}	

12/2807	• • • {Exchanging configuration information on appliance services in a home automation network (arrangements for maintenance or administration involving network analysis for automatically determining the actual topology of a network H04L 41/12; hardware or software tools for network management using graphical user interfaces H04L 41/22; address allocation	12/2825 12/2827	 {Reporting to a device located outside the home and the home network (access arrangements H04L 12/2856; for remote control or remote monitoring of applications H04L 67/025; telephonic communication systems adapted for combination with telemetering systems H04M 11/002)} {Reporting to a device within the home
12/2809	 H04L 61/50)} • (indicating that an appliance service is present in a home automation network (monitoring functionality H04L 43/0817; 		network; wherein the reception of the information reported automatically triggers the execution of a home appliance functionality}
	discovery or management thereof, e.g. service location protocol [SLP] or web services, <u>H04L 67/51</u>)}	12/2829	 {involving user profiles according to which the execution of a home appliance functionality is automatically triggered}
12/281	• • • • {indicating a format for calling an appliance service function in a home automation	12/283	• • • {Processing of data at an internetworking point of a home automation network}
	network (for remote control or remote monitoring of applications <u>H04L 67/025</u>)}	12/2832	• • • • {Interconnection of the control functionalities between home networks
12/2812	• • • • {describing content present in a home automation network, e.g. audio video content (retrieval from the Internet G06F 16/95)}	12/2834	 (single bridge functionality <u>H04L 12/4625</u>)} • • • {Switching of information between an external network and a home network
12/2814	Exchanging control software or macros for controlling appliance services in a home	12/2836	(access arrangements H04L 12/2856)} {Protocol conversion between an external
	automation network (arrangements for maintenance or administration involving configuration of the network and network elements H04L 41/08)}	12/2830	network and a home network (controlling appliance services of a home automation network from a device located outside the home and the home network H04L 12/2818;
12/2816	• • • {Controlling appliance services of a home automation network by calling their		protocol conversion <u>H04L 69/08</u> ; adaptation of digital video signals for transport over a
	functionalities (arrangements in telecontrol or telemetry systems for selectively calling a substation from a main station; in which	12/2838	 specific home network <u>H04N 7/24</u>)} • • {Distribution of signals within a home automation network, e.g. involving splitting/
	substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom		multiplexing signals to/from different paths (adaptations of television systems for transmission by electric cable for domestic
12/2818	<u>H04Q 9/00</u>)} {from a device located outside both the home		distribution <u>H04N 7/106</u> ; hybrid transport <u>H04L 12/6418</u> ; home network arrangements
	and the home network (access arrangements H04L 12/2856; for remote control or remote		specially adapted for distribution of digital video signals <u>H04N 7/24</u>)}
	monitoring of applications <u>H04L 67/025;</u>	2012/284	• {characterised by the type of medium used}
	arrangements for transmitting signals characterised by the use of a wireless	2012/2841	{Wireless}
	eletrical link <u>G08C 17/00</u> ; telephonic	2012/2843	{Mains power line}
	communication systems adapted for	2012/2845	{Telephone line}
	combination with remote control systems H04M 11/007)}	2012/2847	• {characterised by the type of home appliance used}
12/282	• • • {based on user interaction within the home	2012/2849	{Audio/video appliances}
	(receiver circuitry for displaying additional	2012/285	(Metagralitan area naturalis)
	information being controlled by a remote	12/2852	• • {Metropolitan area networks}
	control apparatus H04N 21/42204)}	12/2854	• • {Wide area networks, e.g. public data networks}
12/2821	• • • • {Avoiding conflicts related to the use of	12/2856	{Access arrangements, e.g. Internet access (asynchronous transfer mode networks
	home appliances (cryptographic protocols <u>H04L 9/00</u> ; protocols for network security <u>H04L 62/00</u>)		H04L 12/5601; broadband local area networks H04L 12/2801; optical access or distribution
12/2823	H04L 63/00)} • • • {Reporting information sensed by appliance or		networks H04Q 11/0067; access to open
12/2023	service execution status of appliance services		networks <u>H04L 12/5691</u> ; digital subscriber line
	in a home automation network (device-related		end-user equipment and bit-level processing of
	reporting H04L 43/065; arrangements in		data on a PSTN-based network H04M 11/00;
	telecontrol or telemetry systems for selectively calling a substation from a main station,		home network gateways <u>H04L 12/2834;</u> wireless access networks <u>H04W</u>)}
	in which substation desired apparatus is		NOTES
	selected for applying a control signal thereto		
	or for obtaining measured values therefrom		1. {This group <u>covers</u>:access to a public data network, such
	<u>H04Q 9/00</u>)}		as an IP network, for subscribers,

H04L 12/2856 (continued)

i.e. customers of a network service provider, over a wired network.communication of generic types of	12/2859	• • • • {Point-to-point connection between the data network and the subscribers (encapsulation H04L 12/4633; virtual
data between end-user equipments, located typically at the subscriber		LANs <u>H04L 12/4641</u> ; routing of packets <u>H04L 45/00</u>)}
premises, and an access server, which acts as interface between the	12/2861	• • • • {Point-to-multipoint connection from the data network to the subscribers}
access network and the public data network. }	12/2863	{Arrangements for combining access network resources elements, e.g. channel
2. {This group does not cover:		bonding (modem pooling H04L 25/14;
wireless access networks, which are covered by <u>H04W</u>		routing of packets H04L 45/00; multichannel
• optical distribution networks, which	10/00/5	or multilink protocols <u>H04L 69/14</u>)}
are covered by H04Q 11/0067	12/2865	{Logical combinations}
 bit-level, or PHY layer, processing 	12/2867	{Physical combinations}
of data between digital subscriber	12/2869	{Operational details of access network
line equipments, which is covered by		equipments (admission control or
H04M 11/06		resource allocation in access networks
design of DSL, digital subscriber	10/007	<u>H04L 12/5692</u>)}
line, modems, which is covered by	12/287	• • • • • {Remote access server, e.g. BRAS}
H04M 11/06	12/2872	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
 exchange of data related to 	12/2874	• • • • • • Processing of data for distribution to
functionalities of home network		the subscribers}
appliances between a home network and an external network, which is	12/2876	• • • • • {Handling of subscriber policies (group policies management <u>H04L 41/0893</u>)}
covered by <u>H04L 12/2803</u>	12/2878	• • • • {Access multiplexer, e.g. DSLAM
 management of WDM parameters in optical multiplex systems, which is 		(generic distributed time multiplexers, e.g. TDM/TDMA H04J 3/1694)}
covered by <u>H04J 14/02</u>	12/2879	• • • • {characterised by the network type on
• circuit-switched access networks, which are covered by H04M 7/1205		the uplink side, i.e. towards the service provider network}
access arrangements for providing	12/2881	{IP/Ethernet DSLAM}
telephone service in networks other	12/2883	· · · · · · · {ATM DSLAM}
than PSTN/ISDN, which are covered	12/2885	{Arrangements interfacing with
by <u>H04M 7/0066</u> }	12/2003	optical systems (optical network
3. {In this group the following terms or		equipment H04B 10/00; optical
expressions are used with the meaning		multiplexers H04J 14/05 and
indicated:		H04J 14/07)}
 ATM means Asynchronous Transfer 	12/2887	{characterised by the offered subscriber
Mode	12,2007	services}
 LAN means Local Area Network 	12/2889	• • • • • • {Multiservice, e.g. MSAN}
 BRAS means Broadband Remote 	12/289	{Single service}
Access Server	12/2892	{characterised by the access multiplexer
DSLAM means Digital Subscriber	12/2012	architecture}
Lina Access Multiplayer		•

- Line Access Multiplexer
- MSAN means MultiService Access Node
- DSL means Digital Subscriber Line
- IP means Internet Protocol
- WDM means Wavelength Division Multiplexing
- SDH means Synchronous Digital Hierarchy
- **OTN** means Optical Transport Network
- PSTN means Public Switched Telephone Network
- ISDN means Integrated Services Digital Network
- TDM means Time-Division Multiplexing
- TDMA means Time Division Multiple Access }

12/2858 . . . {Access network architectures}

- ess multiplexer architecture } 12/2894 • • • {Centralized processing} 12/2896 {Distributed processing, e.g. on line cards } 12/2898 . . . {Subscriber equipments (DSL modems H04M 11/062; cable modems
- H04L 12/2801)}
- 12/40 . . Bus networks 12/40006 • • • {Architecture of a communication node (current supply arrangements H04L 12/10; intermediate storage or scheduling

NOTE

H04L 49/90)}

{ In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning

a bus controller is a microprocessor dedicated to input and output of data by a node on a bus;

a bus master is a device controlling which node accesses the bus at a particular time;

12/4013

H04L		
H04L 12/4000)6	
(continued)		• a bus guardian is a device monitoring
		the timing of node accesses on the
		bus;
		• a bus interface enhancer is a hardware
		or software arrangement managing
		the bus controller or the bus interface
		to modify its behaviour or providing a transparent interface to the bus
		controller. }
		controller.
12/40013		{Details regarding a bus controller}
12/40019		{Details regarding a bus master}
12/40026		,
12/40032		{Details regarding a bus interface enhancer}
12/40039		
		status of a node according to activity on the
		bus}
12/40045		{Details regarding the feeding of energy to
		the node from the bus}
12/40052		High-speed IEEE 1394 serial bus (bus
		ransfer protocol on a daisy chain bus using an
12/40058	•	embedded synchronisation <u>G06F 13/426</u>)} {Isochronous transmission}
12/40038		{Bandwidth and channel allocation (home
12/40003	• • • •	automation networks <u>H04L 12/2803</u> ; flow
		control H04L 47/10)}
12/40071		{Packet processing; Packet format
12/40071		(adaptation of digital video signals
		for transport over a specific network
		H04N 21/2381, H04N 21/4363,
		<u>H04N 21/4381</u> ; packet switches <u>H04L 49/00</u> ;
		intermediate storage or scheduling
		<u>H04L 49/90</u>)}
12/40078		{Bus configuration (home automation
		networks <u>H04L 12/2803</u> ; arrangements for
12/40004		maintenance or administration <u>H04L 41/00</u>)}
12/40084		{Bus arbitration}
12/40091		{Bus bridging (LAN interconnection over a
		bridge based backbone <u>H04L 12/462</u> ; single bridge functionality <u>H04L 12/462</u>)}
12/40097		{Interconnection with other networks
12/40077	• • • •	(LAN interconnection over a bridge based
		backbone <u>H04L 12/462</u> ; single bridge
		functionality H04L 12/462)}
12/40104		{Security; Encryption; Content protection
		(cryptographic protocols <u>H04L 9/00</u> ;
		protocols for network security <u>H04L 63/00</u>)}
12/40117		{Interconnection of audio or video/
		imaging devices (home automation
		networks H04L 12/2803; bitstream
		network arrangements specially adapted
		for distribution of digital video signals H04N 7/24)}
12/40123		{Interconnection of computers and
12/40123		peripherals (printer information exchange
		with computer G06F 3/1293)}
404040		(1.5

• • • {Management of data rate on the bus (systems

modifying transmission characteristics

12/40136 {Nodes adapting their rate to the

H04L 49/351)}

according to link quality H04L 1/0001)}

physical link properties (LAN switches

12/40143		{involving priority mechanisms (hybrid switching fabrics <u>H04L 12/6402</u> ; intermediate storage or scheduling <u>H04L 49/90</u> ; timedivision multiplex systems <u>H04J 3/00</u>)}
12/4015		• {by scheduling the transmission of messages at the communication node}
12/40156		• {by using dedicated slots associated with a priority level}
12/40163		• {by assigning priority to messages according to a message field}
12/40169	• • •	{Flexible bus arrangements (arrangements for maintenance or administration involving management of faults; events, alarms H04L 41/06; automatic restoration of network faults H04L 41/0654)}
12/40176		• {involving redundancy (error detection or correction of the data by redundancy in hardware using active fault-masking in interconnections <u>G06F 11/2002</u> ; error detection or correction of the data by redundancy in hardware using active fault-masking in storage systems using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G06F 11/2053</u>)}
12/40182		• • {by using a plurality of communication lines}
12/40189		• • {by using a plurality of bus systems}
12/40195		• • {by using a plurality of nodes}
12/40202		 {by using a plurality of master stations}
2012/40208	• • •	{characterized by the use of a particular bus standard}
		NOTE

NOTE

{In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

- Controller-area network (CAN or CAN-bus) designates a computer network protocol and bus standard developed in 1983 by Intel Corporation and Robert Bosch GmbH to allow microcontrollers and devices to communicate with each other without a host computer;
- PROFIBUS (Process Field Bus)
 designates standard for field bus
 communication in automation
 technology first implemented in 1989
 by BMBF, the german department of
 education and research;
- Modbus designates a serial communications protocol published by Modicon in 1979 for use with its programmable logic controller;
- LIN-Bus (Local Interconnect Network) designates a computer networking bus-system released in 1999 used within current automotive network architectures;
- FlexRay designates an automotive network communications protocol developed by the FlexRay Consortium;
- LON or LonWorks designates a network standard operating on twisted pair or electrical wiring or

H04L

H04L 2012/40208	2012/4/20
(continued) coaxial cable and used for building automation;	2012/4629 {using multilayer switching, e.g. layer 3 switching}
ASI or AS-Interface (Actuator Sensor	12/4633 {Interconnection of networks using
Interface) designates the simplest of the industrial networking protocols	encapsulation techniques, e.g. tunneling } 12/4637 {Interconnected ring systems}
used in programmable logic controller	12/4641 {Virtual LANs, VLANs, e.g. virtual private
systems}	networks [VPN] (LAN interconnection over
2012/40215 {Controller Area Network CAN}	a bridge based backbone <u>H04L 12/462;</u> encapsulation techniques <u>H04L 12/4633;</u>
2012/40221 {Profibus}	routing of packets H04L 45/00; packet switches
2012/40228 {Modbus} 2012/40234 {Local Interconnect Network LIN}	<u>H04L 49/00;</u> virtual private networks for security <u>H04L 63/0272</u>)}
2012/40241 {Flexray}	•
2012/40247 {LON}	NOTES
2012/40254 {Actuator Sensor Interface ASI} 2012/4026 {Bus for use in automation systems}	1. {This group covers:a group of hosts with a common set
2012/40267 {Bus for use in transportation systems}	of requirements that communicate
2012/40273 {the transportation system being a vehicle}	as if they were attached to the same broadcast domain, regardless of their
2012/4028 {the transportation system being an aircraft}	physical location. }
2012/40286 {the transportation system being a waterborne vessel}	2. {This group <u>does not cover</u> :
2012/40293 {the transportation system being a train}	 group multicasting, which is covered by group H04L 12/18
12/403 with centralised control, e.g. polling	 configuration of switches supporting
12/4035 {in which slots of a TDMA packet structure are assigned based on a contention resolution	VLANs, which is covered by group H04L 41/08
carried out at a master unit (TDM/TDMA	multiprotocol label switching
multiplex systems <u>per se H04J 3/1694;</u> hybrid switching systems <u>H04L 12/64)</u> }	[MPLS], which is covered by group
12/407 with decentralised control	H04L 45/00spanning tree protocols [STP], which
12/413 with random access, e.g. carrier-sense	are covered by group H04L 12/462
multiple-access with collision detection [CSMA-CD]	 arrangements for network security, which are covered by group
12/4135 {using bit-wise arbitration}	H04L 63/0272
12/417 with deterministic access, e.g. token passing	 encapsulation techniques, which are covered by group H04L 12/4633
12/42 . Loop networks 2012/421 {Interconnected ring systems}	• access arrangements, which are
12/422 {Synchronisation for ring networks (Time	covered by group H04L 12/2856}
Division Multiplex ring networks, e.g. SDH/ SONET <u>H04J 3/085</u>)}	In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning
12/423 • • • with centralised control, e.g. polling	indicated:
12/427 with decentralised control	 B-Tag means Backbone VLAN Tag C-Tag means Customer VLAN Tag
12/43 with synchronous transmission, e.g. time division multiplex [TDM], slotted rings	 GARP means Generic Attribute
12/433 with asynchronous transmission, e.g. token	Registration Protocol • GVRP means GARP VLAN
ring, register insertion	Registration Protocol
12/437 Ring fault isolation or reconfiguration {(for SDH/SONET ring networks <u>H04J 3/085)</u> }	I-SID means Service Instance Identifier
12/44 • Star or tree networks	MVRP means Multiple VLAN
2012/445 {with switching in a hub, e.g. ETHERNET switch}	Registration Protocol
12/46 • Interconnection of networks	PBB means Provider Backbone Bridges
12/4604 {LAN interconnection over a backbone	 S-Tag means Service VLAN Tag
network, e.g. Internet, Frame Relay}	VLAN means Virtual Local Area Network
12/4608 {LAN interconnection over ATM networks} 12/4612 {LAN interconnection over narrowband	VPN means Virtual Private Network
networks, e.g. N-ISDN, PSTN, X.25}	VTP means VLAN Trunking Protocol}
12/4616 {LAN interconnection over a LAN backbone}	,
12/462 {LAN interconnection over a bridge based	12/4645 {Details on frame tagging (routing of packets H04L 45/00; support for virtual LAN
backbone}	<u>H04L 49/354</u>)}
12/4625 {Single bridge functionality, e.g. connection of two networks over a single	12/465 {wherein a single frame includes a plurality of VLAN tags}
bridge}	12/4654 {wherein a VLAN tag represents a
	customer VLAN, e.g. C-Tag}

12/4658	• • • • • { wherein a VLAN tag represents a service provider backbone VLAN, e.g.	2012/5625 {Operations, administration and maintenance [OAM]}
	B-Tag, S-Tag}	2012/5626 {Network management, e.g. Intelligent
12/4662	• • • • • {wherein a VLAN tag represents a service instance, e.g. I-SID in PBB}	nets}
10/4666		2012/5627 {Fault tolerance and recovery}
12/4666	{Operational details on the addition or	2012/5628 {Testing}
	the stripping of a tag in a frame, e.g. at a	2012/5629 {Admission control}
10/467	provider edge node}	2012/563 {Signalling, e.g. protocols, reference
12/467	{Arrangements for supporting untagged	model}
10/4675	frames, e.g. port-based VLANs}	2012/5631 {Resource management and allocation}
12/4675	{Dynamic sharing of VLAN information	2012/5632 • • • • • {Bandwidth allocation}
	amongst network nodes (configuration	2012/5634 {In-call negotiation}
	of the network or of network elements H04L 41/08)}	2012/5635 {Backpressure, e.g. for ABR}
12/4679		2012/5636 (Monitoring or policing, e.g.
12/40/9	• • • • • {Arrangements for the registration or de- registration of VLAN attribute values,	compliance with allocated rate,
	e.g. VLAN identifiers, port VLAN	corrective actions}
	membership}	2012/5637 {Leaky Buckets}
12/4683	• • • • {characterized by the protocol used}	2012/5638 {Services, e.g. multimedia, GOS, QOS}
12/4687	{MVRP [multiple VLAN registration	2012/5639 {Tariffs or charging}
12/4007	protocol]}	2012/564 {Connection-oriented}
12/4/01	1 27	2012/5641 {Unicast/point-to-point}
12/4691	{GVRP [GARP VLAN registration	2012/5642 {Multicast/broadcast/point-multipoint,
12/4695	protocol]}	e.g. VOD}
	{VTP [VLAN trunking protocol]}	2012/5643 {Concast/multipoint-to-point}
12/50	Circuit switching systems, i.e. systems in which	2012/5645 {Connectionless}
	the path is physically permanent during the communication	2012/5646 (Cell characteristics, e.g. loss, delay, jitter,
10/50		sequence integrity}
12/52	using time division techniques (in digital	2012/5647 {Cell loss}
10/505	transmission systems <u>H04L 5/22</u>)	2012/5648
12/525	• • {involving a stored program control}	2012/5649 {Cell delay or jitter}
12/54	Store-and-forward switching systems (packet	2012/565 {Sequence integrity}
10/56	switching systems <u>H04L 45/00</u> , <u>H04L 47/00</u>)	
12/56	• • {Packet switching systems}	
12/5601	{Transfer mode dependent, e.g. ATM}	2012/5652 {Cell construction, e.g. including header, packetisation, depacketisation,
12/5602	{Bandwidth control in ATM Networks, e.g.	assembly, reassembly}
2012/5/02	leaky bucket}	2012/5653 {using the ATM adaptation layer
2012/5603	{Access techniques}	[AAL]
2012/5604	{Medium of transmission, e.g. fibre, cable,	2012/5654 {using the AAL1}
2012/5/05	radio}	2012/5656 (using the AAL1)
2012/5605	{Fibre}	
	{Metallic}	,
2012/5607	{Radio}	2012/5658 (using the AAL5)
2012/5608	{Satellite}	2012/5659 {usint the AALX}
2012/5609	{Topology}	2012/566 {using the ATM layer}
2012/561	{Star, e.g. cross-connect, concentrator,	2012/5661 {Minicells}
	subscriber group equipment, remote	2012/5662 {Macrocells or frames}
	electronics}	2012/5663 {Support of N-ISDN}
	{Ring}	2012/5664 {Support of Video, e.g. MPEG}
	{Bus (including DQDB)}	2012/5665 {Interaction of ATM with other protocols}
	{User Network Interface}	2012/5667 {IP over ATM}
2012/5615	{Network termination, e.g. NT1, NT2,	2012/5668 {Next hop resolution protocol [NHRP]}
	PBX}	2012/5669 {Multiprotocol over ATM [MPOA]}
	{Terminal equipment, e.g. codecs, synch.}	2012/567 {Frame Relay over ATM}
	• • • • {Virtual LANs; Emulation of LANs}	2012/5671 {Support of voice}
2012/5618	• {Bridges, gateways [GW] or interworking	2012/5672 {Multiplexing, e.g. coding, scrambling}
	units [IWU]}	2012/5673 {Coding or scrambling}
2012/5619	{Network Node Interface, e.g. tandem	2012/5674 {Synchronisation, timing recovery or
	connections, transit switching}	alignment}
2012/562	{Routing}	2012/5675 {Timeslot assignment, e.g. TDMA}
2012/5621	• {Virtual private network [VPN]; Private-	2012/5676 {Code Division Multiple Access
	network - network-interface (P-NNI)}	[CDMA]}
2012/5623		2012/5678 {Traffic aspects, e.g. arbitration, load
2012/5-21	or optimisation}	balancing, smoothing, buffer management}
2012/5624	• • • • {Path aspects, e.g. path bundling}	

	{Arbitration or scheduling}	13/04	Driving mechanisms; Clutches
2012/568	• • • • {Load balancing, smoothing or shaping}	13/06	 Tape or page guiding or feeding devices
2012/5681	• • • • {Buffer or queue management}	13/08	 Intermediate storage means
2012/5682	{Threshold; Watermark}	13/10	Distributors
2012/5683	• • • • {for avoiding head of line blocking}	13/12	Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay
	{Characteristics of traffic flows}		distributors
	{Addressing issues}	13/14	Electronic distributors
	{Use of neural networks}	13/16	• of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs
		13/18	• of receivers
2012/5687	{Security aspects}		
12/5691	{Access to open networks; Ingress point	13/182	• • {Printing mechanisms}
40/2/00	selection, e.g. ISP selection}	13/184	• • • {Photographic printing and recording}
12/5692	{Selection among different networks}	13/186	• • {Page printing; tabulating}
12/64	Hybrid switching systems	13/188	• • {Projection of the printed matter}
12/6402	• • {Hybrid switching fabrics}	15/00	Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or
2012/6405	{Space}	12/00	receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code
2012/6408	• • { Shared Medium, e.g. memory, bus, ring }		(teaching apparatus therefor <u>G09B</u> ; telegraph tapping
2012/641	{Time switching}		keys <u>H01H 21/86</u>)
2012/6413	• • • {Switch peripheries}	15/03	Keys structurally combined with sound generators
2012/6416	• • • {Switch multicast}	15/04	Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end
12/6418	{Hybrid transport}		 with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key
2012/6421	{Medium of transmission, e.g. fibre, cable,	15/06	for each type of code element
2012/0121	radio, satellite}	15/00	* *
2012/6424	{Access arrangements}	15/08	with a single key which transmits dots in one
	{Subscriber Access Module; Concentrator;	15/10	position and dashes in a second position
2012/0427	Group equipment}	15/10	combined with perforating apparatus
2012/6420		15/12	with keyboard co-operating with code-bars
	{Terminal adapters}	15/14	combined with perforating apparatus
	· · · {Topology}	15/16	 with keyboard co-operating with code discs
	{Bus}	15/18	• Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
	{Ring}		perforated tape
	{Star}	15/20	• • • with optical sensing means
2012/6443	{Network Node Interface, e.g. Routing, Path	15/22	Apparatus or circuits for sending one or a
	finding}		restricted number of signals, e.g. distress signals
2012/6445	• • {Admission control}	15/24	Apparatus or circuits at the receiving end
2012/6448	{Medium Access Control [MAC]}	15/26	operating only on reception of predetermined
2012/6451	• • • • {Deterministic, e.g. Token, DQDB}		code signals, e.g. distress signals, party-line call
2012/6454	• • • • {Random, e.g. Ethernet}		signals
	{Channel and bandwidth allocation}	15/28	Code reproducing apparatus
	{Multiplexing, e.g. TDMA, CDMA}	15/285	{Telegraph sounders; Apparatus for acoustic
2012/6462	{Movable boundaries in packets or frames}		reception}
	{Priority}	15/30	Writing recorders
	{Information loss recovery, e.g. error	15/32	Perforating recorders
2012/0407	correction, prediction}	15/34	Apparatus for recording received coded signals
2012/647	• • {Frame Relay, X.25}	15/54	after translation, e.g. as type-characters
	•		arter translation, e.g. as type-characters
	{Internet}	17/00	Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting
2012/04/3	{N-ISDN, Public Switched Telephone Network		or receiving codes wherein each character is
2012/6479	[PSTN]}		represented by the same number of equal-length
2012/64/8	{Digital subscriber line, e.g. DSL, ADSL,		code elements, e.g. Baudot code
2012/5401	HDSL, XDSL, VDSL}	17/02	 Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end
	{Speech, voice}	17/04	 with keyboard co-operating with code-bars
	• • • {Video, e.g. MPEG}	17/06	Contact operating means
	{Signalling Protocols}	17/08	combined with perforating apparatus
2012/6489	{Buffer Management, Threshold setting,	17/10	with keyboard co-operating with code-discs
	Scheduling, Shaping}	17/12	Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
2012/6491	{Echo cancellation}	17,12	perforated tape
2012/6494	{Silence suppression}	17/14	• • • with optical sensing means
2012/6497	• • • {Feedback to the source}	17/14	Apparatus or circuits at the receiving end
12/66	Arrangements for connecting between networks	17/18	Code selection mechanisms
	having differing types of switching systems, e.g.		
	gateways	17/20	• using perforating recorders
12/00		17/22	using mechanical translation and type-bar printing
13/00	Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by	17/24	using mechanical translation and type-head
12/02	groups <u>H04L 15/00</u> or <u>H04L 17/00</u>	1=10 -	printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder
13/02	Details not particular to receiver or transmitter	17/26	 using aggregate motion translation

17/28	 using pneumatic or hydraulic translation 	25/0266 {Arrangements for providing Galvanic
17/30	 using electric or electronic translation 	isolation, e.g. by means of magnetic or
10/00	Amount on the last of the foundation by the	capacitive coupling}
19/00	Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step	25/0268 { with modulation and subsequent
	systems	demodulation}
21/00	Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer	25/027 {specifically for telegraph signals (induction
21/00	telegraph systems	coil interrupters H01H 51/34; dynamo-
21/02	at the transmitting end	electric generators <u>H02K</u>)}
21/04	at the receiving end	25/0272 {Arrangements for coupling to multiple lines,
21/04	· at the receiving end	e.g. for differential transmission}
23/00	Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than	25/0274 {Arrangements for ensuring balanced
	those covered by groups <u>H04L 15/00</u> - <u>H04L 21/00</u>	coupling}
23/02	 adapted for orthogonal signalling 	25/0276 {Arrangements for coupling common mode
		signals}
25/00	Baseband systems	25/0278 {Arrangements for impedance matching}
25/02	• Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical	25/028 {Arrangements specific to the transmitter end}
	power along data transmission lines (systems for	25/0282 {Provision for current-mode coupling}
	transmitting signals via power distribution lines	25/0284 {Arrangements to ensure DC-balance}
	<u>H04B 3/54</u>)}	The state of the s
25/0202	• • {Channel estimation}	25/0286 {Provision of wave shaping within the driver
25/0204	• • { of multiple channels }	(wave shaping <u>per se H04L 25/03834</u>)}
25/021	• • • {Estimation of channel covariance}	25/0288 {the shape being matched to the
25/0212	• • { of impulse response }	transmission line (pre-equalisation per se
25/0214	• • • {of a single coefficient}	<u>H04L 25/03343</u>)}
25/0216	• • • { with estimation of channel length }	25/029 {Provision of high-impedance states}
25/0218	• • • { with detection of nulls }	25/0292 {Arrangements specific to the receiver end}
25/022	{of frequency response}	25/0294 {Provision for current-mode coupling}
25/0222	• • • {Estimation of channel variability, e.g.	25/0296 {Arrangements to ensure DC-balance}
23/0222	coherence bandwidth, coherence time, fading	25/0298 • • • {Arrangement for terminating transmission
	frequency}	lines}
25/0224	• • {using sounding signals}	25/03 . Shaping networks in transmitter or receiver, e.g.
25/0226	• • • (using sounding signals) • • • • {sounding signals per se}	adaptive shaping networks
25/0228	• • • {sounding signals <u>per se</u> } • • • {with direct estimation from sounding	25/03006 {Arrangements for removing intersymbol
23/0226	signals}	interference}
25/023	• • • { with extension to other symbols }	25/03012 {operating in the time domain
25/023	{by interpolation between sounding	(<u>H04L 25/03165</u> , <u>H04L 25/03178</u> take
23/0232	signals}	precedence)}
25/0234	• • • • • • {by non-linear interpolation}	25/03019 • • • • {adaptive, i.e. capable of adjustment
25/0234	• • • • • {using estimation of the other symbols}	during data reception}
	{using estimation} {using blind estimation}	25/03025 { using a two-tap delay line}
25/0238	, ,	25/03031 {using only passive components
25/024	• • {channel estimation algorithms}	$(\underline{\text{H04L } 25/03025} \text{ takes precedence})$
25/0242	• • • {using matrix methods}	25/03038 { with a non-recursive structure
25/0244	• • • • {with inversion}	(<u>H04L 25/03031</u> takes precedence)}
25/0246	• • • • {with factorisation}	25/03044 (using fractionally spaced delay
25/0248	• • • • {Eigen-space methods}	lines or combinations of fractionally
25/025	• • • { using least-mean-square [LMS] method}	integrally spaced taps}
25/0252	• • • { using third or higher order statistics }	25/0305 {using blind adaptation}
25/0254	• • • { using neural network algorithms }	25/03057 {with a recursive structure
25/0256	{Channel estimation using minimum mean	(<u>H04L 25/03031</u> takes precedence)}
	square error criteria}	25/03063 {using fractionally spaced delay lines
25/0258	{Channel estimation using zero-forcing	or combinations of fractionally and
	criteria}	integrally spaced taps}
25/026	• • {Arrangements for coupling transmitters,	25/0307 {using blind adaptation}
	receivers or transceivers to transmission	25/03076 {not using decision feedback}
	lines; Line drivers (duplexing arrangements	25/03082 {Theoretical aspects of adaptive time
	$\frac{\text{H04L 5/14}}{\text{H04L 5/14}}$	domain methods}
25/0262	• • {Arrangements for detecting the data rate of an	25/03089 {Theory of blind algorithms,
	incoming signal}	recursive or not}
25/0264	• • {Arrangements for coupling to transmission	25/03095 {Theory of fractional equalisers,
, o _o .	lines (duplexing arrangements <u>H04L 5/14</u> ;	recursive or not
	line equalisers, line build-out devices	25/03101 {Theory of the Kalman algorithm}
	H04L 25/03878)}	25/03108 {Theory of the Kannan algorithm}
		than Kalman}
		tian Kannailj

25/03114 {non-adaptive, i.e. not adjustable,	25/0328 {with interference cancellation
manually adjustable, or adjustable only	circuitry (adaptations for interference
during the reception of special signals}	cancellation within a sequence estimator
25/03121 {using a two-tap delay line}	H04L 25/03305; interference related aspects of direct sequence spread
25/03127 {using only passive components (H04L 25/03121 takes precedence)}	spectrum <u>H04B 1/7097</u> ; interference
25/03133 { with a non-recursive structure (H04L 25/03127 takes precedence)}	related aspects of frequency hopping spread spectrum <u>H04B 1/715</u> ; see also
25/0314 {using fractionally spaced delay	<u>H04B 1/10</u>)}
lines or combinations of fractionally	25/03286 { with channel-decoding circuitry }
integrally spaced taps}	25/03292 {with channel estimation circuitry}
25/03146 { with a recursive structure	25/03299 {with noise-whitening circuitry}
$(\underline{\text{H04L 25/03127}} \text{ takes precedence})\}$	25/03305 {Joint sequence estimation and
25/03152 {Theoretical aspects of non-adaptive time domain methods}	interference removal (joint detection of several desired signals <u>H04L 25/03331</u>)}
25/03159 {operating in the frequency domain (H04L 25/03165, H04L 25/03178 take	25/03312 {Arrangements specific to the provision of output signals}
precedence)}	25/03318 {Provision of soft decisions}
25/03165 {using neural networks}	25/03324 {Provision of tentative decisions}
25/03171 { Arrangements involving maximum a	25/03331 {Arrangements for the joint estimation of
posteriori probability [MAP] detection}	multiple sequences}
NOTE	25/03337 { Arrangements involving per-survivor processing }
This group contains provisionally	25/03343 {Arrangements at the transmitter end}
all documents which deal with turbo	2025/0335 {characterised by the type of transmission}
equalisation.}	2025/03356 {Baseband transmission}
25/03178 {Arrangements involving sequence	2025/03363 [Multilevel (<u>H04L 2025/03369</u> takes
estimation techniques}	precedence)}
25/03184 {Details concerning the metric}	2025/03369 {Partial response}
25/03191 {in which the receiver makes a selection	2025/03375 {Passband transmission} 2025/03382 {Single of vestigal sideband}
between different metrics}	2025/03388 {Shigle of vestigal sideband}
25/03197 {methods of calculation involving metrics}	2025/03394 {FSK}
25/03203 {Trellis search techniques}	2025/03401 {PSK}
25/0321 {Sorting arrangements therefor}	2025/03407 {Continuous phase}
25/03216 {using the M-algorithm}	2025/03414 (Multicarrier)
25/03222 {using the T-algorithm}	2025/0342 {QAM}
25/03229 { with state-reduction using grouping of states}	2025/03426 {transmission using multiple-input and multiple-output channels}
25/03235 { with state-reduction using feedback	2025/03433 {characterised by equaliser structure}
filtering}	2025/03439 {Fixed structures}
25/03242 {Methods involving sphere decoding}	2025/03445 {Time domain}
25/03248 { Arrangements for operating in	2025/03452 {Systolic arrays}
conjunction with other apparatus}	2025/03458 {Lattice}
<u>NOTE</u>	2025/03464 {Neural networks}
{This group <u>covers</u> arrangements	2025/03471 {Tapped delay lines
in which the sequence estimator is	(<u>H04L 2025/03464</u> takes precedence)}
specially adapted to provide signals	2025/03477 { not time-recursive}
to, or receive signals from, the other	2025/03484 {time-recursive}
apparatus. The group does not cover the	2025/0349 {as a feedback filter}
mere juxtaposition of elements.}	2025/03496 {as a prediction filter}
25/03254 {Operation with other circuitry for removing intersymbol interference}	2025/03503 {as a combination of feedback and prediction filters}
25/03261 { with impulse-response shortening filters}	2025/03509 {fractionally spaced
25/03267 { with decision feedback equalisers}	(<u>H04L 2025/03515</u> takes precedence)}
25/03273 { with decision recuback equalisers }	2025/03515 {irregularly spaced}
(man same recovery encounty)	2025/03522 {Frequency domain}
	2025/03528 {Other transform domain}
	2025/03535 {Variable structures}
	2025/03541 (Switching between domains, e.g.
	between time and frequency}

2025/03547 {Switching between time domain	25/03834 {using pulse shaping}
structures}	25/0384 {using pulse shaping} 25/0384 {Design of pulse shapes (pulse shape for
2025/03554 {between neural networks and tapped	impulse radio H04B 1/7172)}
delay lines}	25/03847 {Shaping by selective switching of
2025/0356 Switching the time direction of	amplifying elements}
equalisation}	25/03853 {Shaping by digital methods other than
2025/03566 {between different tapped delay line	look up tables or up/down converters}
structures}	25/03859 {shaping using look up tables for partial
2025/03573 {between recursive and non-	waveforms}
recursive}	25/03866 { using scrambling }
2025/03579 {Modifying the tap spacing}	25/03872 {Parallel scrambling or descrambling}
2025/03585 {Modifying the length}	25/03878 {Line equalisers; line build-out devices}
2025/03592 • • • • {Adaptation methods}	25/03885 {adaptive}
2025/03598 {Algorithms}	25/03891 {Spatial equalizers (MIMO diversity systems
2025/03605 {Block algorithms}	<u>H04B 7/0413</u>)}
2025/03611 • • • • • { Iterative algorithms }	25/03898 {codebook-based design (selection of
2025/03617 {Time recursive algorithms	codebook or precoding matrix for MIMO
(<u>H04L 2025/03643</u> takes	diversity systems <u>H04B 7/0456</u>)}
precedence)}	25/03904 {cooperative design, e.g. exchanging
2025/03624 {Zero-forcing}	of codebook information between base
2025/0363 {Feature restoration, e.g. constant	stations}
modulus}	25/0391 {construction details of matrices} 25/03917 {according to the size of the codebook}
2025/03636 {Algorithms using least mean square [LMS]}	25/03923 {according to the size of the codebook}
2025/03643 {Order recursive}	25/03929 { according to the rank}
2025/03649 {Algorithms using recursive least	to layer design (for space-time coding
square [RLS]}	H04L 1/0618)}
2025/03656 {Initialisation}	25/03936 {multi-resolution codebooks}
2025/03662 {to a fixed value}	25/03942 {switching between different codebooks}
2025/03668 {to the value at the end of a	25/03949 {equalizer selection or adaptation based
previous adaptation period}	on feedback (multiple signaling inclusive
2025/03675 {Blind algorithms using gradient	of a precoding command for adapting the
methods}	transmitter H04L 1/0031; feedback for
2025/03681 {Control of adaptation}	transmit diversity systems <u>H04B 7/0619</u> ;
2025/03687 {of step size}	selection of codebook or precoding matrix
2025/03694 { Stop and go}	for MIMO diversity systems <u>H04B 7/0456</u>)}
2025/037 {Detection of convergence state}	25/03955 {in combination with downlink estimations, e.g. downlink path losses}
2025/03707 {Detection or avoidance of local	25/03961 {design criteria}
extrema}	25/03968 {mean-square error [MSE]}
2025/03713 {Subspace algorithms}	25/03974 {throughput maximization}
2025/03719 {Super-exponential}	25/0398 {Restoration of channel reciprocity}
2025/03726 {Switching between algorithms}	25/03987 {Equalisation for sparse channels}
2025/03732 {according to the convergence state}	25/03993 {Noise whitening}
2025/03738 {Manual adaptation}	25/05 ••• (Proble wintering) 25/05 •• Electric or magnetic storage of signals before
2025/03745 {Timing of adaptation}	transmitting or retransmitting for changing the
2025/03751 (only once, at installation	transmission rate
(<u>H04L 2025/03738</u> takes precedence)}	25/06 DC level restoring means; Bias distortion
2025/03757 {only on the request of a user}	correction {; Decision circuits providing symbol
2025/03764 {only during predefined intervals}	by symbol detection}
2025/0377 {during the reception of training signals}	25/061 {providing hard decisions only; arrangements
2025/03777 {characterised by the signalling}	for tracking or suppressing unwanted low
2025/03787 {Characterised by the signaling}	frequency components, e.g. removal of DC
2025/03789 {Codes therefore}	offset (removal of DC offset in coupling
2025/03796 {Codes therefore}	arrangements H04L 25/029, H04L 25/0296)} 25/062 {Setting decision thresholds using
2025/03802 {Signalling on the reverse channel}	feedforward techniques only}
2025/03808 {Transmission of equaliser coefficients}	25/063 {Setting decision thresholds using feedback
2025/03815 {Transmission of equalistic coefficients}	techniques only}
25/03821 {Inter-carrier interference cancellation [ICI]}	25/064 {Subtraction of the threshold from the
25/03828 {Arrangements for spectral shaping;	signal, which is then compared to a
Arrangements for providing signals with	supplementary fixed threshold}
specified spectral properties (partial response	25/065 {Binary decisions}
systems <u>H04L 25/497</u>)}	

25/066	• • • • {Multilevel decisions, not including self- organising maps}	25/4919	• • • • { using balanced multilevel codes (H04L 25/4927 takes precedence)}
25/067	• • • {providing soft decisions, i.e. decisions together with an estimate of reliability	25/4921	• • • • • {using quadrature encoding, e.g. carrierless amplitude-phase coding}
	(<u>H04L 25/068</u> and <u>H04L 25/069</u> take	25/4923	• • • • {using ternary codes (<u>H04L 25/4927</u> takes
	precedence; sequence estimation techniques		precedence)}
25/060	H04L 25/03178)}	25/4925	• • • • • {using balanced bipolar ternary codes}
25/068	• • • {by sampling faster than the nominal bit rate}	25/4927	• • • • {using levels matched to the quantisation
25/069	• • • {by detecting edges or zero crossings}		levels of the channel}
25/08	Modifications for reducing interference;	25/493	• • • by transition coding, i.e. the time-position or
	Modifications for reducing effects due to line		direction of a transition being encoded before
	faults {; Receiver end arrangements for detecting		transmission
	or overcoming line faults}	25/497	• • • by correlative coding, e.g. partial response
25/085	• • • {Arrangements for reducing interference in		coding or echo modulation coding
	line transmission systems, e.g. by differential		{transmitters and receivers for partial
	transmission}		response systems (transversal equalizers at
25/10	Compensating for variations in line balance		the transmitter end $\underline{H04L} \ \underline{25/03343}$)
25/12	 Compensating for variations in line impedance 	25/4975	• • • • {Correlative coding using Tomlinson
25/14	• • Channel dividing arrangements {, i.e. in which		precoding, Harashima precoding, Trellis
	a single bit stream is divided between several		precoding or GPRS}
	baseband channels and reassembled at the	27/00	Modulated-carrier systems
	receiver}	27/0002	
25/20	Repeater circuits; Relay circuits	27/0002	 {analog front ends; means for connecting modulators, demodulators or transceivers
25/202	• • • {using mechanical devices (H04L 25/205 takes		to a transmission line (duplex arrangements
	precedence)}		H04L 5/143)}
25/205	• • { using tuning forks or vibrating reeds}	27/0004	
25/207	• • {using electromagnetic switches}		• {using wavelets}
25/22	Repeaters for converting two wires to four	27/0006	• {Assessment of spectral gaps suitable for allocating
	wires; Repeaters for converting single current		digitally modulated signals, e.g. for carrier allocation in cognitive radio (for spectrum sharing
	to double current		between different networks <u>H04W 16/14</u>)}
25/24	Relay circuits using discharge tubes or	27/0008	• {arrangements for allowing a transmitter or
	semiconductor devices {(H04L 25/22 takes	27/0008	receiver to use more than one type of modulation
	precedence)}		(negotiating modulation type for two-way
25/242	• • • {with retiming}		transmission paths <u>H04L 5/1453</u>)}
25/245	• • • • { for start-stop signals (detection of start or	27/001	• {using chaotic signals (for secret or secure
	stop bits <u>H04J 3/0602</u>)}	27/001	communication H04L 9/001)}
25/247	• • • • {for synchronous signals}	27/0012	• {arrangements for identifying the type of
25/26	• • Circuits with optical sensing means {, i.e. using	27/0012	modulation}
	opto-couplers for isolation}	27/0014	• {Carrier regulation (of chaotic carriers
25/38	Synchronous or start-stop systems, e.g. for Baudot	27/0014	H04L 27/001; for multicarrier receivers
	code		H04L 27/2657)}
25/40	Transmitting circuits; Receiving circuits	2027/0016	• • {Stabilisation of local oscillators}
	{(repeater circuits, relay circuits <u>H04L 25/20</u>)}		. {Arrangements at the transmitter end}
25/42	using mechanical distributors	2027/0016	{using feedback from a remote receiver}
25/44	using relay distributors		{using feedback from a remote receiver} {using the carrier of the associated receiver of a
25/45	• • using electronic distributors	2027/0022	transceiver}
25/46	• • • using tuning forks or vibrating reeds	2027/0024	{at the receiver end}
25/49	 using code conversion at the transmitter; using 		{Correction of carrier offset}
23/ 19	predistortion; using insertion of idle bits for		
	obtaining a desired frequency spectrum; using		at passband only (
	three or more amplitude levels {; Baseband		at baseband only (
	coding techniques specific to data transmission		{at baseband and passband}
	systems (spectral shaping H04L 25/03828)}		• • • {using hypothesis testing}
25/4902	• • • {Pulse width modulation; Pulse position		• {using a recovered symbol clock}
	modulation}		• • • {using an equaliser}
25/4904	• • • {using self-synchronising codes, e.g. split-		• • • • {the equaliser providing control signals}
	phase codes}	2027/0042	• • • • (the equaliser providing the offset
25/4906	{using binary codes}		correction <u>per se</u> }
25/4908	{using mBnB codes}		• • {Control loops for carrier regulation}
25/491	{using 1B2B codes}		{Open loops}
25/4912	{using CMI or 2-HDB-3 code}	2027/0048	• • • {Frequency multiplication}
25/4915	{using pattern inversion or substitution		• • • {Harmonic tracking}
<u> </u>	(H04L 25/4908 takes precedence)	2027/0053	{Closed loops}
25/4917	{using multilevel codes}		{single phase}
<u> </u>	· · · · (using mattherer codes)		

2027/0057	• • • {quadrature phase}	27/16 . Frequency regulation arrangements
	{quadrature phase} {more than two phases}	27/18 • Phase-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using phase-
	• • • {more than two phases } • • • {remodulation}	shift keying (<u>H04L 27/32</u> takes precedence)
		27/183 •• {Multiresolution systems}
	• • • {Elements of loops}	27/186 . {in which the information is carried by both the
2027/0065	• • • (Frequency error detectors (<u>H04L 2027/0067</u>	individual signal points and the subset to which
2027/0067	takes precedence)}	the individual signal points belong, e.g. coset
2027/0067	{Phase error detectors}	coding or related schemes}
2027/0069	{Loop filters}	27/20 • • Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits
	• • • {Control of loops}	27/2003 {for continuous phase modulation (frequency
2027/0073	{Detection of synchronisation state}	shift keying <u>H04L 27/10</u>)}
2027/0075	{Error weighting}	27/2007 {in which the phase change within each
	stop and go}	symbol period is constrained (coset coding
	• • • • {Switching between loops}	H04L 27/186)}
2027/0081	• • • • {between loops of different bandwidths}	27/201 {in which the allowed phase changes vary
2027/0083	• • {Signalling arrangements}	with time, e.g. multi-h modulation}
2027/0085	• • • {with no special signals for synchronisation}	27/2014 {in which the phase changes in a
2027/0087	• • • {Out-of-band signals, (e.g. pilots)}	piecewise linear manner during each
2027/0089	• • • {In-band signals}	symbol period, e.g. minimum shift keying,
2027/0091	{Continuous signals}	fast frequency shift keying (H04L 27/201
2027/0093	• • • {Intermittant signals}	takes precedence)}
2027/0095	• • • • {in a preamble or similar structure}	27/2017 {in which the phase changes are non-
2027/0097	• • • {Adaptive synchronisation signals}	linear, e.g. generalized and Gaussian
27/01	• Equalisers {(baseband equalizers at the transmitter	minimum shift keying, tamed frequency
	end <u>H04L 25/03343</u> ; in analogue transmission	modulation (H04L 27/201 takes
	systems <u>H04B 3/04</u> , <u>H04B 7/005</u>)}	precedence)}
27/02	. Amplitude-modulated carrier systems, e.g. using on-	27/2021 {in which the phase change per symbol
	off keying; Single sideband or vestigial sideband	period is not constrained}
	modulation (H04L 27/32 takes precedence)	27/2025 {in which the phase changes in a
27/04	Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits	piecewise linear manner within each
27/06	Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits	symbol period}
27/063	• • {Superheterodyne receivers}	27/2028 (in which the phase changes are non-
27/066	• • • {Carrier recovery circuits (H04L 27/2271 takes	linear}
	precedence)}	27/2032 {for discrete phase modulation, e.g. in which
27/08	Amplitude regulation arrangements	the phase of the carrier is modulated in a
27/10	• Frequency-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using	nominally instantaneous manner}
	frequency-shift keying (H04L 27/32 takes	27/2035 {using a single or unspecified number of
	precedence)	carriers}
27/103	• • {Chirp modulation (for spread spectrum	27/2039 {using microwave technology}
	techniques <u>H04B 1/69</u>)}	27/2042 { with more than two phase states}
27/106	{M-ary FSK}	27/2046 (in which the data are represented by
27/12	Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits	carrier phase}
27/122	• • • {using digital generation of carrier signals	27/205 (in which the data are represented by
	(digital function generators G06F 1/02,	the change in phase of the carrier}
	H04L 17/10; generating pulses having stepped	27/2053 {using more than one carrier, e.g. carriers
	portions using digital techniques <u>H03K 4/026</u>)}	with different phases}
27/125	• • • {using a controlled oscillator in an open loop}	27/2057 {with a separate carrier for each phase
27/127	• • • {using a controlled oscillator in a feedback	state}
	loop}	27/206 {using a pair of orthogonal carriers, e.g.
27/14	Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits	quadrature carriers}
27/142	• • • {Compensating direct current components	27/2064 {using microwave technology}
	occurring during the demodulation and which	27/2067 { with more than two phase states
	are caused by mistuning}	(H04L 27/2064 takes precedence)}
27/144	with demodulation using spectral properties	27/2071 {in which the data are represented by the carrier phase, e.g. systems with
	of the received signal, e.g. by using frequency	differential coding}
07/1/0	selective- or frequency sensitive elements	27/2075 {in which the data are represented by
27/148	using filters, including PLL-type filters	the change in carrier phase}
27/152	using controlled oscillators, e.g. PLL	27/2078 {in which the phase change per
27/1525	arrangements	symbol period is constrained (coset
27/1525	{using quadrature demodulation}	coding H04L 27/186)}
27/156	with demodulation using temporal properties of	27/2082
27/15/2	the received signal, e.g. detecting pulse width	phase shift keying}
27/1563	{using transition or level detection}	1
27/1566	• • • {using synchronous sampling}	

27/2085	• • • • • { with more than one phase shift per	27/26132 {using repetition}
25/2000	symbol period}	27/26134 {Pilot insertion in the transmitter
27/2089	(with unbalanced quadrature	chain, e.g. pilot overlapping with data,
27/2002	channels}	insertion in time or frequency domain}
27/2092	• • • { with digital generation of the modulated	27/26136 {Pilot sequence conveying additional
	carrier (does not include the modulation of a	information}
27/2006	digitally generated carrier)}	27/2614 {Peak power aspects}
27/2096	{Arrangements for directly or externally	27/2615 {Reduction thereof using coding}
	modulating an optical carrier (optical	27/2617 {using block codes}
27/22	modulation <u>H04B 10/503</u>)}	27/2618 {Reduction thereof using auxiliary
27/22	. Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits	subcarriers}
27/223	{Demodulation in the optical domain (optical	27/262 • {Reduction thereof by selection of pilot
2-122-	demodulation <u>H04B 10/676</u>)}	symbols}
27/227	using coherent demodulation	27/2621 {Reduction thereof using phase offsets
27/2271	• • • { wherein the carrier recovery circuit uses	between subcarriers}
	only the demodulated signals}	27/2623 {Reduction thereof by clipping}
27/2272	• • • • • {using phase locked loops (<u>H04L 27/2273</u>	27/2624 {by soft clipping}
	takes precedence)}	27/2626 • • • {Arrangements specific to the transmitter only}
27/2273	• • • • {associated with quadrature demodulation,	27/26265 {Arrangements for sidelobes suppression
	e.g. Costas loop}	specially adapted to multicarrier systems,
27/2275	• • • { wherein the carrier recovery circuit uses the	e.g. spectral precoding}
	received modulated signals}	27/2627 {Modulators}
27/2276	• • • • { using frequency multiplication or	27/2628 {Inverse Fourier transform modulators,
	harmonic tracking}	e.g. inverse fast Fourier transform [IFFT]
27/2277	• • • • {using remodulation}	or inverse discrete Fourier transform
27/2278	• • • • { using correlation techniques, e.g. for	[IDFT] modulators (H04L 27/2634 takes
	spread spectrum signals}	precedence)}
27/233	using non-coherent demodulation	27/263 {modification of IFFT/IDFT modulator
27/2331	• • • • { wherein the received signal is demodulated	for performance improvement}
	using one or more delayed versions of itself}	27/2631 {with polyphase implementation}
27/2332	• • • { using a non-coherent carrier }	27/2633 {using partial FFTs}
27/2334	{using filters}	27/2634 {Inverse fast Fourier transform [IFFT] or
27/2335	• • • {using temporal properties of the received	inverse discrete Fourier transform [IDFT]
	signal}	modulators in combination with other
27/2337	• • • • { using digital techniques to measure the	circuits for modulation}
21,2001	time between zero-crossings}	27/2636 { with FFT or DFT modulators, e.g.
27/2338	• • • {using sampling	standard single-carrier frequency-
	(<u>H04L 27/2331</u> - <u>H04L 27/2335</u> take	division multiple access [SC-FDMA]
	precedence)}	transmitter or DFT spread orthogonal
27/24	Half-wave signalling systems	frequency division multiplexing [DFT-
27/26	• Systems using multi-frequency codes (H04L 27/32	SOFDM]}
27,20	takes precedence)	27/26362 {Subcarrier weighting equivalent to
27/2601	• • {Multicarrier modulation systems}	time domain filtering, e.g. weighting per
27/2602	{Signal structure}	subcarrier multiplication (arrangements
27/26025	{Numerology, i.e. varying one or more of	for removing intersymbol interference at
21/20023	symbol duration, subcarrier spacing, Fourier	the transmitter end H04L 25/03343)
	transform size, sampling rate or down-	27/2637 { with direct modulation of individual
	clocking (allocating sub-channels of the	subcarriers}
	transmission path <u>H04L 5/003</u>)}	27/2639 {Modulators using other transforms, e.g.
27/2603	Signal structure ensuring backward	discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal
27/2003	compatibility with legacy system}	Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or
27/26035	• • • {Maintenance of orthogonality, e.g. for	hermetic transforms}
21/20033	signals exchanged between cells or users, or	27/264 {Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using
	by using covering codes or sequences (using	rectangular window}
	different training sequence per antenna	27/26412 {Filtering over the entire frequency
	H04B 7/0684; code allocation H04J 13/16)}	band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency-
27/2604	• • • {Multiresolution systems (by means of	division multiplexing [OFDM]}
_,,_500-	multiresolution subcarriers <u>H04L 27/183</u> ,	27/26414 {Filtering per subband or per resource
	H04L 27/3488)}	block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier
27/2605	• • • {Symbol extensions, e.g. Zero Tail, Unique	[UFMC] or generalized frequency
2112003	Word [UW]}	division multiplexing [GFDM]}
27/2607	{Cyclic extensions}	27/26416 {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank
27/261	{Details of reference signals}	multicarrier [FBMC]}
27/2613	{Structure of the reference signals}	
21/2013	• • • • [Structure of the reference signals]	

27/2642	• • • • {Wavelet transform modulators (wavelet-	27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation}
27/2643	division <u>H04L 5/0008</u>)} {using symbol repetition, e.g. time domain	27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation}
2112043	realization of distributed FDMA}	27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by
27/2644	• • • • {with oversampling}	positioning the FFT window}
27/2646	• • • • {using feedback from receiver for adjusting	27/2666 {Acquisition of further OFDM parameters,
	OFDM transmission parameters, e.g.	e.g. bandwidth, subcarrier spacing, or
25/2/15	transmission timing or guard interval length}	guard interval length}
27/2647	• • • {Arrangements specific to the receiver only	27/2668 {Details of algorithms}
07/07/10	(equalisation <u>H04L 27/01</u>)}	27/2669 {characterised by the domain of
27/2649	{Demodulators}	operation}
27/265	fast Fourier transform demodulators, e.g.	27/2671 {Time domain}
	Fourier transform [DFT] demodulators	27/2672 {Frequency domain}
	(H04L 27/26524 takes precedence)	27/2673 {characterised by synchronisation parameters}
27/2651	{Modification of fast Fourier transform	27/2675 {Pilot or known symbols}
	[FFT] or discrete Fourier transform	27/2676 {Blind, i.e. without using known
	[DFT] demodulators for performance	symbols}
	improvement}	27/2678 {using cyclostationarities, e.g.
27/2652	• • • • • { with polyphase implementation }	cyclic prefix or postfix}
27/26522	(&1 ,	27/2679 {Decision-aided}
27/26524	,	27/2681 {characterised by constraints}
	Fourier transform [DFT] demodulators	27/2682 {Precision}
	in combination with other circuits for	27/2684 {Complexity}
27/26526	demodulation}	27/2685 {Speed of convergence}
27/26526	{with inverse FFT [IFFT] or inverse DFT [IDFT] demodulators, e.g. standard	27/2686 {Range of frequencies or delays
	single-carrier frequency-division	tested}
	multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver	27/2688 {Resistance to perturbation, e.g.
	or DFT spread orthogonal frequency	noise, interference or fading}
	division multiplexing [DFT-SOFDM]}	27/26885 {Adaptation to rapid radio propagation changes, e.g. due to
27/2653	• • • • { with direct demodulation of individual	velocity}
27/2/522	subcarriers}	27/2689 {Link with other circuits, i.e. special
27/26532	• • • • • {Demodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal	connections between synchronisation
	Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or	arrangements and other circuits for
	hermetic transforms}	achieving synchronisation}
27/26534	ŕ	27/2691 {involving interference determination or
	rectangular window}	cancellation}
27/26536	• • • • • {Filtering over the entire frequency	27/2692 {with preamble design, i.e. with
	band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency	negotiation of the synchronisation sequence with transmitter or sequence
	division multiplexing [OFDM]}	linked to the algorithm used at the
27/26538	{Filtering per subband or per resource	receiver}
	block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier	27/2694 { adaptive design}
	[UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]}	27/2695 {with channel estimation, e.g.
27/2654	(-11)	determination of delay spread,
21/2034	multicarrier [FBMC]}	derivative or peak tracking (channel
27/26542		estimation <u>H04L 25/0202</u>)}
27720012	(wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)}	27/2697 {in combination with other modulation
27/26544	{Demodulators for signals generated	techniques}
	by symbol repetition (synchronisation	27/2698 {double density OFDM/OQAM system, e.g.
	arrangements <u>H04L 27/2655</u>)}	OFDM/OQAM-IOTA system}
27/26546	1 0,	27/28 with simultaneous transmission of different frequencies each representing one code element
27/2655	{Synchronisation arrangements}	27/30 • wherein each code element is represented by a
27/2656	• • • • {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet	combination of frequencies
	synchronisation, time division duplex	27/32 • Carrier systems characterised by combinations
	[TDD] switching point detection or	of two or more of the types covered by groups
27/2657	subframe synchronisation}	H04L 27/02, H04L 27/10, H04L 27/18 or
	{Carrier synchronisation}	H04L 27/26
27/2659	{Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation}	27/34 Amplitude- and phase-modulated carrier systems,
27/266	• • • • • • {Fine or fractional frequency offset	e.g. quadrature-amplitude modulated carrier
21/200	determination and synchronisation}	systems

27/3405	• • • {Modifications of the signal space to increase the efficiency of transmission, e.g. reduction of	27/366	• • • • {Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between
	the bit error rate, bandwidth, or average power}		the modulator and the demodulator}
27/3411	• • • • {reducing the peak to average power ratio	27/367	• • • • {using predistortion}
	or the mean power of the constellation;	27/368	• • • • {adaptive predistortion}
	Arrangements for increasing the shape gain	27/38	Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits
	of a signal set}	27/3809	{Amplitude regulation arrangements}
27/3416	• • • {in which the information is carried by both	27/3818	{vsing coherent demodulation, i.e. using
	the individual signal points and the subset	27/3010	one or more nominally phase synchronous
	to which the individual points belong, e.g.		carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take
	using coset coding, lattice coding, or related		precedence)}
	schemes}	27/3827	• • • • {in which the carrier is recovered using
27/3422	• • • • {in which the constellation is not the	21/3021	only the demodulated baseband signals}
	n - fold Cartesian product of a single	27/3836	{in which the carrier is recovered using the
	underlying two-dimensional constellation}	_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	received modulated signal or the received
27/3427	\cdot		IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by
	Cartesian product of a single underlying		frequency multiplication}
	two-dimensional constellation}	27/3845	• • • { using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not
27/3433	• • • • • {using an underlying square		using a phase synchronous carrier}
	constellation}	27/3854	• • • • {using a non - coherent carrier, including
27/3438	{using an underlying generalised cross		systems with baseband correction for
	constellation}		phase or frequency offset}
27/3444	• • • • {by applying a certain rotation to regular	27/3863	• • • • • {Compensation for quadrature error in
25/245	constellations}		the received signal}
27/345	• • • {Modifications of the signal space to allow the	27/3872	• • • • • {Compensation for phase rotation in the
07/2455	transmission of additional information}		demodulated signal}
27/3455	• • • {in order to facilitate carrier recovery at the receiver end, e.g. by transmitting a pilot or	27/3881	• • • • {using sampling and digital processing,
	by using additional signal points to allow the		not including digital systems which imitate
	detection of rotations}		heterodyne or homodyne demodulation}
27/3461	• • • {in order to transmit a subchannel}	27/389	• • • • {with separate demodulation for the phase
27/3466	{by providing an alternative to one signal		and amplitude components}
21/3400	• • • • (by providing an atternative to one signar		
	noint }	41/00	Arrangements for maintenance, administration or
27/3472	point} {by switching between alternative	41/00	Arrangements for maintenance, administration or management of data switching networks, e.g. of
27/3472	• • • • {by switching between alternative	41/00	
27/3472 27/3477	• • • • {by switching between alternative constellations}	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks
	• • • • {by switching between alternative	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING
	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification
	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two- 	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342,
27/3477	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} 	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40.
27/3477	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation 	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be
27/3477 27/3483	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} 	41/00	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40.
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} 		management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse 	41/02	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels 		management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g.
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} 	41/02	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP]
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits 	41/02 41/0213 41/022	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified 	41/02 41/0213	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages 	41/02 41/0213 41/022	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration
27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of
27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object
27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} . Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]
27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Mobject-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)} 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {Multiresolution systems} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)} {Arrangements for overcoming 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024 41/0246	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 {by switching between alternative constellations} {by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using a modulation of the constellation points} {using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497)} Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits {Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)} {using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)} {Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information using e-messaging for transporting
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362	 (by switching between alternative constellations) (by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations) (using a modulation of the constellation points) (using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497) Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)) (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)) (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) (Modulation using digital generation of the 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024 41/0246	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Warning relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information using e-messaging for transporting management information, e.g. email, instant
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362 27/363	 (by switching between alternative constellations) (by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations) (using a modulation of the constellation points) (Multiresolution systems) (using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497) Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)) (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)) (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024 41/0246	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Using relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information using e-messaging for transporting
27/3477 27/3483 27/3488 27/3494 27/36 27/361 27/362 27/363	 (by switching between alternative constellations) (by using the outer points of the constellation or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations) (using a modulation of the constellation points) (using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response channels H04L 25/497) Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence)) (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)) (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) (Modulation using digital generation of the 	41/02 41/0213 41/022 41/0226 41/0233 41/024 41/0246	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks WARNING Group H04L 41/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342, H04L 41/344 and H04L 41/40. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Standardisation; Integration Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] Multivendor or multi-standard integration Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] Warning relational databases for representation of network management data, e.g. managing via structured query language [SQL]} Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information using e-messaging for transporting management information, e.g. email, instant

41/0266	• • • using meta-data, objects or commands for formatting management information, e.g. using	41/0631 • using root cause analysis; using analysis of correlation between notifications, alarms or
	eXtensible markup language [XML]	events based on decision criteria, e.g. hierarchy,
41/0273	using web services for network management,	tree or time analysis
41/020	e.g. simple object access protocol [SOAP]	41/0636 {based on a decision tree analysis}
41/028	• • • (for synchronisation between service call	41/064 {involving time analysis}
41/0206	and response} {for search or classification or discovery	41/0645 {by additionally acting on or stimulating the network after receiving notifications}
41/0286	of web services providing management	41/065 • • {involving logical or physical relationship, e.g.
	functionalities}	grouping and hierarchies}
41/0293	• • • • {for accessing web services by means of a	41/0654 •• using network fault recovery (ring fault isolation
.170298	binding identification of the management service or element}	or reconfiguration in loop networks without recovery actions by a network management
41/04	. Network management architectures or arrangements	system <u>H04L 12/437</u>)
	WARNING	41/0659 by isolating or reconfiguring faulty entities
	Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by	41/0661 {by reconfiguring faulty entities}
	reclassification into groups H04L 41/045,	41/0663 Performing the actions predefined by failover
	H04L 41/052, H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342 and	planning, e.g. switching to standby network elements
	<u>H04L 41/344</u> .	41/0668 by dynamic selection of recovery network
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	elements, e.g. replacement by the most
	considered in order to perform a complete	appropriate element after failure
	search.	41/0677 • Localisation of faults
41 /0 42	the state of the s	41/0681 Configuration of triggering conditions
41/042	comprising distributed management centres	41/0686 • Additional information in the notification, e.g.
41/044	cooperatively managing the network	enhancement of specific meta-data
41/044 41/045	 comprising hierarchical management structures comprising client-server management 	41/069 •• using logs of notifications; Post-processing of
41/043	architectures	notifications
		41/0695 • • the faulty arrangement being the maintenance,
	WARNING	administration or management system
	Group <u>H04L 41/045</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	• Configuration management of networks or network elements (address allocation <u>H04L 61/50</u>)
	<u>H04L 41/04</u> .	WARNING
	H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by
	Groups <u>H04L 41/04</u> and <u>H04L 41/045</u> should	Group <u>H04L 41/08</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0895</u> .
41/046	Groups <u>H04L 41/04</u> and <u>H04L 41/045</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should
41/046	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or	Group <u>H04L 41/08</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0895</u> .
	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor	Group <u>H04L 41/08</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0895</u> . Groups <u>H04L 41/08</u> and <u>H04L 41/0895</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
41/046 41/048 41/052	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 Configuration setting
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents}	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g.
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 • Configuration setting 41/0806 • for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration}
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA]	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04.	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration
41/048 41/052	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising
41/048	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks
41/048 41/052 41/06	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02)
41/048 41/052	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • (mobile agents) • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs
41/048 41/052 41/06 41/0604	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 . characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence)
41/048 41/052 41/06	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time • • {based on severity or priority}	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833) takes precedence) 41/083 for increasing network speed
41/048 41/052 41/06 41/0604 41/0609	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 . characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) 41/083 for reduction of network speed 41/0833 for reduction of network energy consumption
41/048 41/052 41/06 41/0604 41/0609	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time • • {based on severity or priority} • • {based on the type or category of the network	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 . for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 . characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) 41/083 for reduction of network energy consumption 41/0836 {to enhance reliability, e.g. reduce}
41/048 41/052 41/060 41/0604 41/0609 41/0613	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time • • {based on severity or priority} • • {based on the type or category of the network elements}	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) 41/0833 for reduction of network energy consumption 41/0836 {to enhance reliability, e.g. reduce downtime}
41/048 41/052 41/0604 41/0604 41/0613 41/0618	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time • • {based on severity or priority} • • {based on the type or category of the network elements} • • {based on the physical or logical position}	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) 41/083 for increasing network speed 41/0833 for reduction of network energy consumption 41/0836 {to enhance reliability, e.g. reduce downtime} 41/084 Configuration by using pre-existing
41/048 41/052 41/0604 41/0609 41/0613 41/0618 41/0622	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor • • {mobile agents} • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] WARNING Group H04L 41/052 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time • • {based on severity or priority} • • {based on the type or category of the network elements} • • {based on the physical or logical position} • • {based on time}	Group H04L 41/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/0895. Groups H04L 41/08 and H04L 41/0895 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/0803 . Configuration setting 41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration} 41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings 41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality 41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) 41/0833 for reduction of network energy consumption 41/0836 {to enhance reliability, e.g. reduce downtime}

41/0843	• • • {based on generic templates}	41/0896 • • Bandwidth or capacity management, i.e.
41/0846	• • • {based on copy from other elements}	automatically increasing or decreasing capacities
41/085	Retrieval of network configuration; Tracking network configuration history	(flow or congestion control using dynamic resource allocation, e.g. in-call renegotiation,
41/0853	by actively collecting configuration	<u>H04L 47/76</u>)
	information or by backing up configuration	WARNING
41/0856	information• • {by backing up or archiving configuration information}	Group <u>H04L 41/0896</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0897</u> .
41/0859	by keeping history of different configuration generations or by rolling back to previous configuration versions	Groups <u>H04L 41/0896</u> and <u>H04L 41/0897</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
41/0863	• • • {by rolling back to previous configuration versions}	41/0897 by horizontal or vertical scaling of resources, or by migrating entities, e.g. virtual resources or
41/0866	Checking the configuration	entities
41/0869	 Validating the configuration within one network element 	WARNING
41/0873	• • • Checking configuration conflicts between network elements	Group <u>H04L 41/0897</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
41/0876	 {Aspects of the degree of configuration automation} 	<u>H04L 41/0896</u> . Groups <u>H04L 41/0896</u> and <u>H04L 41/0897</u>
41/0879	• • • {Manual configuration through operator}	should be considered in order to perform a
41/0883	• • {Semiautomatic configuration, e.g. proposals from system}	complete search.
41/0886	• • {Fully automatic configuration}	41/12 • Discovery or management of network topologies
41/0889	Techniques to speed-up the configuration	WARNING
11/0009	process}	
41/0893	Assignment of logical groups to network elements	Group <u>H04L 41/12</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 41/122</u> , <u>H04L 41/34</u> , <u>H04L 41/342</u> , <u>H04L 41/344</u> and
	WARNING	<u>H04L 41/40</u> .
	Group <u>H04L 41/0893</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0894</u> .	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
	Groups H04L 41/0893 and H04L 41/0894	search.
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	41/122 of virtualised topologies, e.g. software-defined networks [SDN] or network function
41/0894	Policy-based network configuration management	virtualisation [NFV]
	WARNING	WARNING
	Group <u>H04L 41/0894</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 41/0893</u> .	Group <u>H04L 41/122</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 41/12</u> .
	Groups H04L 41/0893 and H04L 41/0894 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Groups <u>H04L 41/12</u> and <u>H04L 41/122</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
44/000#		41/14 • Network analysis or design
41/0895	. Configuration of virtualised networks or	WARNING
	elements, e.g. virtualised network function or OpenFlow elements	
	WARNING	Group $\underline{\text{H04L 41/14}}$ is impacted by reclassification into group $\underline{\text{H04L 41/149}}$.
	Group H04L 41/0895 is incomplete pending	Groups <u>H04L 41/14</u> and <u>H04L 41/149</u> should
	reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/08.	be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Groups $\underline{\text{H04L 41/08}}$ and $\underline{\text{H04L 41/0895}}$ should	41/142 using statistical or mathematical methods
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	41/145 • • {involving simulating, designing, planning or modelling of a network}

41/147	for predicting network behaviour	41/5006	Creating or negotiating SLA contracts,
	WARNING	41/5000	guarantees or penalties
	Group H04L 41/147 is impacted by	41/5009	 Determining service level performance parameters or violations of service level
	reclassification into group H04L 41/149.		contracts, e.g. violations of agreed response
	Groups <u>H04L 41/147</u> and <u>H04L 41/149</u> should		time or mean time between failures [MTBF]
	be considered in order to perform a complete	41/5012	{determining service availability, e.g. which
	search.		services are available at a certain point in time }
41/149	for prediction of maintenance	41/5016	• • • • {based on statistics of service availability,
	<u>WARNING</u>		e.g. in percentage or over a given time}
	Group H04L 41/149 is incomplete pending	41/5019	Ensuring fulfilment of SLA
	reclassification of documents from groups	41/5022	• • • by giving priorities, e.g. assigning classes of service
	H04L 41/14 and H04L 41/147.	41/5025	• • • by proactively reacting to service quality
	Groups <u>H04L 41/14</u> , <u>H04L 41/147</u> and <u>H04L 41/149</u> should be considered in order to		change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service
	perform a complete search.	41/5020	quality degradation or upgrade
41/16	using machine learning or artificial intelligence	41/5029	• • {Service quality level-based billing, e.g. dependent on measured service level customer is
41/18	 using machine learning of artificial intelligence Delegation of network management function, e.g. 		charged more or less}
11/10	customer network management [CNM]	41/5032	• • {Generating service level reports}
41/20	• {Network management software packages}	41/5041	characterised by the time relationship between
41/22	comprising specially adapted graphical user	41/5045	creation and deployment of a service {Making service definitions prior to
41/24	interfaces [GUI]• {using dedicated network management hardware}	41/3043	deployment}
41/26	using dedicated tools for LAN [Local Area	41/5048	{Automatic or semi-automatic definitions, e.g.
	Network] management}	44.5054	definition templates}
41/28	Restricting access to network management systems	41/5051	Service on demand, e.g. definition and deployment of services in real time
	or functions, e.g. using authorisation function to access network configuration	41/5054	Automatic deployment of services triggered
41/30	Decision processes by autonomous network		by the service manager, e.g. service
	management units using voting and bidding}		implementation by automatic configuration of
41/32	• {Specific management aspects for broadband	41/5058	network components • • {Service discovery by the service manager}
41/34	networks} Signalling channels for network management	41/5061	 characterised by the interaction between service
41/34	communication		providers and their network customers, e.g.
	WARNING	41/5064	customer relationship management
	Groups H04L 41/34, H04L 41/342 and	41/5064 41/5067	 {Customer relationship management} Customer-centric QoS measurements
	H04L 41/344 are incomplete pending	41/507	Filtering out customers affected by service
	reclassification of documents from groups		problems
	H04L 41/00, H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/12.	41/5074	• • • Handling of user complaints or trouble tickets
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	41/5077	• • {wherein the managed service relates to simple
	considered in order to perform a complete search.		transport services, i.e. providing only network infrastructure}
11/010		41/508	• • {based on type of value added network service
41/342	between virtual entities, e.g. orchestrators, SDN or NFV entities		under agreement}
41/344	Out-of-band transfers	41/5083	 • { wherein the managed service relates to web hosting }
41/40	. using virtualisation of network functions or	41/5087	• • • { wherein the managed service relates
	resources, e.g. SDN or NFV entities		to voice services (management of VoIP
	WARNING		services <u>H04M 7/0081</u>)}
	Group H04L 41/40 is incomplete pending	41/509	• • { wherein the managed service relates to media content delivery, e.g. audio, video or TV}
	reclassification of documents from groups	41/5093	• • • {wherein the managed service relates to
	H04L 41/00 and H04L 41/12.		messaging or chat services}
	Groups H04L 41/00, H04L 41/12 and H04L 41/40 should be considered in order to	41/5096	• • • {wherein the managed service relates to
	perform a complete search.		distributed or central networked applications}
41/50	Network service management, e.g. ensuring proper	43/00	Arrangements for monitoring or testing data
. 1, 5 3	service fulfilment according to agreements	43/02	switching networksCapturing of monitoring data
41/5003	Managing SLA; Interaction between SLA and	43/022	by sampling
	QoS	43/024	by adaptive sampling

. Testing arrangements

43/026 43/028	using flow identificationby filtering	43/55	• • Testing of service level quality, e.g. simulating service usage
43/04	Processing captured monitoring data, e.g. for logfile	45/00	Don't a second Callery Carely Asia Jaka
	generation	45/00	Routing or path finding of packets in data
43/045	for graphical visualisation of monitoring data		switching networks (routing or path finding in wireless networks <u>H04W 40/00</u>)
43/06	Generation of reports		
43/062	related to network traffic		WARNING
43/065	related to network devices		Group H04L 45/00 is impacted by reclassification
43/067	• using time frame reporting		into groups <u>H04L 45/17</u> , <u>H04L 45/243</u> ,
43/08	• Monitoring or testing based on specific metrics,		H04L 45/247, H04L 45/645, H04L 45/655,
	e.g. QoS, energy consumption or environmental		H04L 45/76, H04L 45/80, H04L 45/85 and
	parameters		<u>H04L 45/851</u> .
	WARNING		All groups listed in this Warning should be
			considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Group <u>H04L 43/08</u> is impacted by	15/00	m 1 1 1
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 43/20</u> .	45/02	Topology update or discovery
	Groups <u>H04L 43/08</u> and <u>H04L 43/20</u> should		WARNING
	be considered in order to perform a complete		Group H04L 45/02 is impacted by
	search.		reclassification into groups H04L 45/03,
43/0805	by checking availability		H04L 45/033, H04L 45/036, H04L 45/037 and
43/0803	by checking availability by checking connectivity		H04L 45/0377.
43/0817	by checking connectivity by checking functioning		All groups listed in this Warning should be
43/0823	Errors, e.g. transmission errors		considered in order to perform a complete
43/0829	Packet loss		search.
43/0825	{One way packet loss}		
43/0833	{Round trip packet loss}	45/021	Ensuring consistency of routing table updates,
43/0847	{Transmission error}		e.g. by using epoch numbers
43/0847	. Delays	45/023	Delayed use of routing table updates
43/0852	{One way delays}	45/025	• • {Updating only a limited number of routers, e.g.
43/0858	Round trip delays	15/02	fish-eye update}
43/0804	Jitter	45/026	• • {Details of "hello" or keep-alive messages}
43/0876	Network utilisation, e.g. volume of load or	45/028	. Dynamic adaptation of the update intervals, e.g.
43/06/0	congestion level	45/02	event-triggered updates
43/0882	Utilisation of link capacity	45/03	by updating link state protocols
43/0888	Throughput		<u>WARNING</u>
43/0894	Packet rate		Group H04L 45/03 is incomplete pending
43/091	Measuring contribution of individual network		reclassification of documents from group
T3/071	components to actual service level		H04L 45/02.
43/10	Active monitoring, e.g. heartbeat, ping or trace-		Groups <u>H04L 45/02</u> and <u>H04L 45/03</u> should
15/10	route		be considered in order to perform a complete
43/103	with adaptive polling, i.e. dynamically adapting		search.
	the polling rate		
43/106	• using time related information in packets, e.g. by	45/033	by updating distance vector protocols
	adding timestamps		WARNING
43/12	Network monitoring probes		Group H04L 45/033 is incomplete pending
43/14	• {using software, i.e. software packages (network		reclassification of documents from group
	security related monitoring H04L 63/1408)}		H04L 45/02.
43/16	Threshold monitoring		Groups <u>H04L 45/02</u> and <u>H04L 45/033</u> should
43/18	Protocol analysers		be considered in order to perform a complete
43/20	 the monitoring system or the monitored elements 		search.
	being virtualised, abstracted or software-defined		
	entities, e.g. SDN or NFV	45/036	Updating the topology between route computation
	WARNING		elements, e.g. between OpenFlow controllers
			<u>WARNING</u>
	Group <u>H04L 43/20</u> is incomplete pending		
	reclassification of documents from group H04L 43/08.		Groups <u>H04L 45/036</u> , <u>H04L 45/037</u> and <u>H04L 45/0377</u> are incomplete pending
			reclassification of documents from group
	Groups <u>H04L 43/08</u> and <u>H04L 43/20</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete		H04L 45/02.
	search.		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	scarcii.		considered in order to perform a complete
43/50	Testing arrangements		search

CPC - 2025.05

search.

45/037	Routes obligatorily traversing service-related	45/247	using M:N active or standby paths
45/0255	nodes		WARNING
45/0377	for service chaining		Group H04L 45/247 is incomplete pending
45/04	• • {Interdomain routing, e.g. hierarchical routing}		reclassification of documents from groups
45/06	• • {Deflection routing, e.g. hot-potato routing}		H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/22.
45/08	 {Learning-based routing, e.g. using neural networks or artificial intelligence} 		Groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> , <u>H04L 45/22</u> and
45/10	 {Routing in connection-oriented networks, e.g. X.25 or ATM} 		<u>H04L 45/247</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
45/12	Shortest path evaluation	45/26	• {Route discovery packet}
45/121	by minimising delays	45/28	 (Route discovery packet)using route fault recovery
45/122	• by minimising distances, e.g. by selecting a route	45/30	Routing of multiclass traffic
	with minimum of number of hops	45/302	Routing of multiclass traffic Route determination based on requested QoS
45/123	• • {Evaluation of link metrics (techniques for	45/304	Route determination based on requested Qos Route determination for signalling traffic
	monitoring network metrics <u>H04L 43/08</u>)}	45/304	 • {Route determination for signating traffe} • {Route determination based on the nature of the
45/124	• {using a combination of metrics}	45/300	carried application}
45/125	based on throughput or bandwidth	45/3065	• • • {for real time traffic}
45/126	• • {minimising geographical or physical path	45/308	• • {Route determination based on user's profile, e.g.
	length}	43/300	premium users}
45/127	 {based on intermediate node capabilities} 	45/32	• {Flooding (denial of service attacks
45/128	 for finding disjoint paths 	13/32	H04L 63/1458)}
45/1283	• • • {with disjoint links}	45/34	• {Source routing}
45/1287	• • • {with disjoint nodes}	45/36	• {Backward learning}
45/14	• {Routing performance; Theoretical aspects}	45/38	• {Flow based routing}
45/16	Multipoint routing	45/40	• {Wormhole routing}
45/17	 Shortcut routing, e.g. using next hop resolution 	45/42	• Centralised routing
	protocol [NHRP]	45/44	 Distributed routing
	WARNING	45/46	• {Cluster building}
	Group H04L 45/17 is incomplete pending	45/48	• Routing tree calculation
	reclassification of documents from group		WARNING
	<u>H04L 45/00</u> .		Group H04L 45/48 is impacted by
	Groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> and <u>H04L 45/17</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete		reclassification into groups <u>H04L 45/484</u> and <u>H04L 45/488</u> .
	search.		Groups H04L 45/48, H04L 45/484 and
45/18	 Loop-free operations 		H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to
45/20	• {Hop count for routing purposes, e.g. TTL}		perform a complete search.
45/22	• {Alternate routing}	45/484	using multiple routing trees
	WARNING	43/404	• • using multiple routing trees
			WA DAWAG
	Group HOAL 45/22 is impacted by		<u>WARNING</u>
	Group H04L 45/22 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 45/247		Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 45/247</u> .		Group <u>H04L 45/484</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 45/247</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/22</u> and <u>H04L 45/247</u> should		Group <u>H04L 45/484</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 45/48</u> .
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 45/247</u> .		Group <u>H04L 45/484</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 45/48</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/48</u> and <u>H04L 45/484</u> should
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 45/247</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/22</u> and <u>H04L 45/247</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>H04L 45/484</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 45/48</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/48</u> and <u>H04L 45/484</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
45/24	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath		Group <u>H04L 45/484</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 45/48</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/48</u> and <u>H04L 45/484</u> should
45/24 45/243	reclassification into group <u>H04L 45/247</u> . Groups <u>H04L 45/22</u> and <u>H04L 45/247</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using root node determination
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using root node determination WARNING
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00.	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48.
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should	45/488	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should be considered in order to perform a complete	45/488 45/50	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label
45/243	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	45/50	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch [MPLS]
45/243	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	45/50 45/502	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch [MPLS] • {Frame based}
45/243	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	45/50 45/502 45/505	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch [MPLS] • {Frame based} • {Cell based}
45/243	reclassification into group H04L 45/247. Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Multipath using M+N parallel active paths WARNING Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	45/50 45/502	Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using root node determination WARNING Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/48. Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch [MPLS] • {Frame based}

45/54	• {Organization of routing tables}	45/7459	using Bloom filters
45/56	• {Routing software}		WARNING
45/563	• • {Software download or update}		Group H04L 45/7459 is incomplete
45/566	• • {Routing instructions carried by the data packet, e.g. active networks}		pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/745.
45/58	Association of routers		Groups <u>H04L 45/745</u> and <u>H04L 45/7459</u>
45/583	• {Stackable routers}		should be considered in order to perform
45/586	of virtual routers		a complete search.
45/60 45/62	Router architectures{Wavelength based (optical switching	45/54501	-
	<u>H04Q 11/0062</u>)}	45/74591 45/748	 {using content-addressable memories [CAM]} using longest matching prefix
45/64	using an overlay routing layer	45/76	• Routing in software-defined topologies, e.g. routing
45/645	Splitting route computation layer and forwarding layer, e.g. routing according to path computational		between virtual machines
	element [PCE] or based on OpenFlow functionality		WARNING
			Group H04L 45/76 is incomplete pending
	WARNING		reclassification of documents from group
	Groups <u>H04L 45/645</u> and <u>H04L 45/655</u>		<u>H04L 45/00</u> .
	are incomplete pending reclassification of		Groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> and <u>H04L 45/76</u> should
	documents from group H04L 45/00.		be considered in order to perform a complete
	Groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> , <u>H04L 45/645</u> and H04L 45/655 should be considered in order to		search.
	perform a complete search.	45/80	. Ingress point selection by the source endpoint, e.g.
			selection of ISP or POP
45/655	 Interaction between route computation entities and forwarding entities, e.g. for route 		WARNING
	determination or for flow table update		Groups <u>H04L 45/80</u> , <u>H04L 45/85</u> and
45/66	• {Layer 2 routing, e.g. in Ethernet based MAN's}		H04L 45/851 are incomplete pending
45/68	• {Pseudowire emulation, e.g. IETF WG PWE3}		reclassification of documents from group H04L 45/00.
45/70	• {Routing based on monitoring results}		
45/72 45/74	• {Routing based on the source address}• Address processing for routing		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
45/741	Routing in networks with a plurality of addressing		search.
43/741	schemes, e.g. with both IPv4 and IPv6		
45/742	• • {Route cache; Operation thereof}	45/85	Selection among different networks
45/745	Address table lookup; Address filtering	45/851	• • Dynamic network selection or re-selection, e.g. after degradation of quality
	WARNING		
		47/00	Traffic control in data switching networks
	Group <u>H04L 45/745</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 45/7452</u> and		(arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the
	H04L 45/7459.		information received <u>H04L 1/00</u>)
	Groups H04L 45/745, H04L 45/7452 and		NOTE
	H04L 45/7459 should be considered in order		This group <u>covers</u> :
	to perform a complete search.		Flow control or congestion control
45/7452	Multiple parallel or consecutive lookup		2. Queue scheduling
43/1432	operations (lookup operation involving Bloom		3. Admission control or resource allocation
	filters <u>H04L 45/7459</u>)	47/10	• Flow control; Congestion control
	WARNING		WARNING
	Group H04L 45/7452 is incomplete pending		Group H04L 47/10 is impacted by
	reclassification of documents from group		reclassification into groups H04L 47/43 and
	<u>H04L 45/745</u> .		<u>H04L 47/431</u> .
	Groups <u>H04L 45/745</u> and <u>H04L 45/7452</u>		Groups <u>H04L 47/10</u> , <u>H04L 47/43</u> and
	should be considered in order to perform a		<u>H04L 47/431</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	complete search.		perioriii a compicie scarcii.
45/7453	using hashing	47/11	Identifying congestion
		47/115	• • • {using a dedicated packet}

		4= /2 402	
47/12	• Avoiding congestion; Recovering from	47/2483	involving identification of individual flows
	congestion	47/2491	Mapping quality of service [QoS] requirements
	WARNING	47/05	between different networks
	Group H04L 47/12 is impacted by	47/25	 with rate being modified by the source upon detecting a change of network conditions
	reclassification into group H04L 47/129.	47/26	using explicit feedback to the source, e.g. choke
	Groups <u>H04L 47/12</u> and <u>H04L 47/129</u> should	47/20	packets
	be considered in order to perform a complete		•
	search.		WARNING
47/100	1 1' ' ' CC' C 1		Group H04L 47/26 is impacted by
47/122	by diverting traffic away from congested entities		reclassification into groups <u>H04L 47/265</u> and
47/125	by balancing the load, e.g. traffic engineering		<u>H04L 47/267</u> .
47/127	by using congestion prediction		Groups <u>H04L 47/26</u> , <u>H04L 47/265</u> and
47/129	• • • at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of		H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to
	terminal resources or buffer space		perform a complete search.
	WARNING	47/263	Rate modification at the source after receiving
			feedback
	Group H04L 47/129 is incomplete pending	47/265	sent by intermediate network nodes
	reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/12.		<u>WARNING</u>
	Groups <u>H04L 47/12</u> and <u>H04L 47/129</u>		Group H04L 47/265 is incomplete pending
	should be considered in order to perform a		reclassification of documents from group
	complete search.		<u>H04L 47/26</u> .
4=440			Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/265
47/13	• • {in a LAN segment, e.g. ring or bus}		should be considered in order to perform a
47/135	 {by jamming the transmission media}. {in relation to multipoint traffic (arrangements)		complete search.
47/15	for broadcast or multicast in data networks	47/266	• • • {Stopping or restarting the source, e.g. X-on or
	H04L 12/18)}		X-off}
47/16	{in connection oriented networks, e.g. frame	47/267	sent by the destination endpoint (network
	relay}		streaming of media packets with control of the
47/17	Interaction among intermediate nodes, e.g. hop by		source by the destination <u>H04L 65/613</u>)
			source by the destination <u>110 (2 05/015</u>)
45/10	hop		WARNING
47/18	hop {End to end}		WARNING
47/18 47/19	hop • • {End to end} • • at layers above the network layer (network		
	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for		WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending
	hop . {End to end} . at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of		WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267
	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for		WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a
47/19	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) 		WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267
47/19 47/193	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests <u>H04L 67/60</u>) at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related 	47/27	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} Traffic policing 	47/27	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} Traffic policing using leaky-bucket 	47/27	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket	47/27 47/28	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping		WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a	47/28 47/283	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT]
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window}	47/28 47/283 47/286	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live}
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping}	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Time to live using a combination of thresholds
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g.	47/28 47/283 47/286	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Time to live using a combination of thresholds in combination with information about buffer
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225 47/23 47/24	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g.	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225 47/23 47/24	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} Traffic policing using leaky-bucket using token-bucket Traffic shaping {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} {Bit dropping} Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service 	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225 47/23 47/24 47/2408	 hop {End to end} at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} Traffic policing using leaky-bucket using token-bucket Traffic shaping {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} {Bit dropping} Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service Real-time traffic 	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225 47/23 47/24 47/2408	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits • by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames • {Discarding or blocking control packets, e.g.
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types}	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits • by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames • {Discarding or blocking control packets, e.g. ACK packets}
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/22 47/225 47/23 47/24 47/2408	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits • by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames • {Discarding or blocking control packets, e.g. ACK packets} • {with random discard, e.g. random early}
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/2408 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433 47/2441	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using integrated services [IntServ]	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Grime to live fusing a combination of thresholds in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames fusion function blocking control packets, e.g. ACK packets with random discard, e.g. random early discard [RED]}
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/2408 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433 47/2441 47/245	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using integrated services [IntServ] • {using preemption}	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323 47/326 47/33	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Grime to live fusing a combination of thresholds in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames fusion forward notification
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/2408 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433 47/2441 47/245 47/2458	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using integrated services [IntServ] • {using preemption} • {Modification of priorities while in transit}	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Fime to live fusing a combination of thresholds in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames fusion of the solution of the sholds the so
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/23 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433 47/2441 47/2458 47/2466	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using integrated services [IntServ] • {using preemption} • {Modification of priorities while in transit} • using signalling traffic	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323 47/326 47/33	Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets • in relation to timing considerations • in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] • {Time to live} • {using a combination of thresholds} • in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes • by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits • by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames • {Discarding or blocking control packets, e.g. ACK packets} • {with random discard, e.g. random early discard [RED]} • using forward notification • ensuring sequence integrity, e.g. using sequence numbers
47/19 47/193 47/196 47/20 47/21 47/215 47/225 47/225 47/2408 47/2408 47/2416 47/2425 47/2433 47/2441 47/245 47/2458	hop • {End to end} • at layers above the network layer (network arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests H04L 67/60) • at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related • {Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP and UDP} • Traffic policing • using leaky-bucket • using token-bucket • Traffic shaping • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window} • {Bit dropping} • Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS • for supporting different services, e.g. a differentiated services [DiffServ] type of service • Real-time traffic • for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA • • {Allocation of priorities to traffic types} • relying on flow classification, e.g. using integrated services [IntServ] • {using preemption} • {Modification of priorities while in transit}	47/28 47/283 47/286 47/29 47/30 47/31 47/32 47/323 47/326 47/33 47/34	WARNING Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26. Groups H04L 47/26 and H04L 47/267 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets in relation to timing considerations in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by jitter or round trip time [RTT] Fime to live fusing a combination of thresholds in combination with information about buffer occupancy at either end or at transit nodes by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets or frames fusion of the solution of the sholds the so

47/36	 by determining packet size, e.g. maximum transfer unit [MTU] 	47/6285 • • • {Provisions for avoiding starvation of low priority queues}
47/365	{Dynamic adaptation of the packet size}	47/629 • • • Ensuring fair share of resources, e.g. weighted
47/37	• • {Slow start}	fair queuing [WFQ]
47/38	by adapting coding or compression rate	47/6295 using multiple queues, one for each individual
47/39	• • {Credit based}	QoS, connection, flow or priority 47/70 • Admission control: Resource allocation
47/40	. using split connections	,
47/41 47/43	by acting on aggregated flows or linksAssembling or disassembling of packets, e.g.	<u>WARNING</u>
47/43	segmentation and reassembly [SAR]	Group <u>H04L 47/70</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 47/83</u> .
	WARNING	Groups <u>H04L 47/70</u> and <u>H04L 47/83</u> should
	Groups H04L 47/43 and H04L 47/431 are incomplete pending reclassification of	be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	documents from group <u>H04L 47/10</u> .	47/72 using reservation actions during connection setup
	Groups <u>H04L 47/10</u> , <u>H04L 47/43</u> and H04L 47/431 should be considered in order to	47/722 • • • at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of
	perform a complete search.	terminal resources or buffer space
1=1101		47/724 at intermediate nodes, e.g. resource reservation protocol [RSVP]
47/431	• • using padding or de-padding	47/726 Reserving resources in multiple paths to be
47/50 47/52	Queue schedulingby attributing bandwidth to queues	used simultaneously (by balancing the load
47/52 47/521	Static queue service slot or fixed bandwidth	H04L 47/125)
47/321	allocation}	47/728 {for backup paths}
47/522	• • • {Dynamic queue service slot or variable	47/74 • • measures in reaction to resource unavailability
	bandwidth allocation}	47/741 {Holding a request until resources become
47/524	• • • • {Queue skipping}	available}
47/525	by redistribution of residual bandwidth	47/743 {Reaction at the end points} 47/745 {Reaction in network}
47/527	• • • {Quantum based scheduling, e.g. credit or	47/745 {Reaction in network} 47/746 {Reaction triggered by a failure}
47/528	<pre>deficit based scheduling or token bank} {Minimum bandwidth guarantee}</pre>	47/748 • • • {Reaction triggered by a randic?} 47/748 • • • {Negotiation of resources, e.g. modification of
47/54	. • {Withinfull balldwidth guarantee}. • {Loss aware scheduling}	a request}
47/56	implementing delay-aware scheduling	47/76 using dynamic resource allocation, e.g. in-call
47/562	• • {Attaching a time tag to queues}	renegotiation requested by the user or requested
47/564	• • • {Attaching a deadline to packets, e.g. earliest	by the network in response to changing network
	due date first}	conditions 47/762 triggered by the network
47/566	{Deadline varies as a function of time spent	47/765 triggered by the end-points
47/560	in the queue}	47/767 { after changing the attachment point, e.g.
47/568 47/58	 {Calendar queues or timing rings}. {Changing or combining different scheduling	after hand-off}
47/36	modes, e.g. multimode scheduling}	47/78 . Architectures of resource allocation
47/60	implementing hierarchical scheduling	47/781 {Centralised allocation of resources}
47/62	characterised by scheduling criteria	47/782 {Hierarchical allocation of resources, e.g.
47/6205	{Arrangements for avoiding head of line	involving a hierarchy of local and centralised entities}
	blocking}	47/783 • • • Distributed allocation of resources, e.g.
47/621	• • • {Individual queue per connection or flow, e.g.	bandwidth brokers
47/6015	per VC}	47/785 among multiple network domains, e.g.
47/6215 47/622	 {Individual queue per QOS, rate or priority} {Queue service order}	multilateral agreements
47/6225	{Fixed service order, e.g. Round Robin}	47/786 {Mapping reservation between domains}
47/623	{Weighted service order}	47/787 {Bandwidth trade among domains}
47/6235	• • • {Variable service order}	47/788 {Autonomous allocation of resources}
47/624	{Altering the ordering of packets in an	47/80 Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic
	individual queue}	47/801 {Real time traffic}
47/6245	• • • {Modifications to standard FIFO or LIFO}	47/803 {Application aware}
47/625	for service slots or service orders	47/805 {QOS or priority aware}
47/6255	• • • {queue load conditions, e.g. longest queue	47/806 • • • {Broadcast or multicast traffic}
17/606	first}	47/808 {User-type aware}
47/626 47/6265	 {channel conditions} {past bandwidth allocation}	47/82 • • {Miscellaneous aspects}
47/627	• • • {past bandwidth anocation} • • • • {policing}	47/821 {Prioritising resource allocation or reservation
47/627	{poncing} based on priority	requests}
47/628	based on paronty based on packet size, e.g. shortest packet first	47/822 {Collecting or measuring resource availability
220	r paratest paratest inst	data}

45.402.4		40/110
47/824 47/825	 {Applicable to portable or mobile terminals} {Involving tunnels, e.g. MPLS}	49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes
47/826	• • {Involving periods of time}	WARNING
47/827	{Aggregation of resource allocation or	Groups <u>H04L 49/113</u> , <u>H04L 49/115</u> ,
47/000	reservation requests}	H04L 49/116 and H04L 49/118 are incomplete
47/828	 {Allocation of resources per group of connections, e.g. per group of users} 	pending reclassification of documents from
47/829	{Topology based}	group <u>H04L 49/10</u> .
47/83	 based on usage prediction 	All groups listed in this Warning should be
	WARNING	considered in order to perform a complete
		search.
	Group <u>H04L 47/83</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	49/115 Transferring a complete packet or cell through
	H04L 47/70.	each plane
	Groups <u>H04L 47/70</u> and <u>H04L 47/83</u> should	49/116 Transferring a part of the packet through each
	be considered in order to perform a complete	plane, e.g. by bit-slicing 49/118 Address processing within a device, e.g. using
	search.	internal ID or tags for routing within a switch
49/00	Packet switching elements	49/15 . Interconnection of switching modules
49/10	characterised by the switching fabric construction	49/1507 {Distribute and route fabrics, e.g. sorting-routing
.,,,,,,		or Batcher-Banyan}
	WARNING	49/1515 Non-blocking multistage, e.g. Clos
	Group H04L 49/10 is impacted by	49/1523 {Parallel switch fabric planes}
	reclassification into groups <u>H04L 49/111</u> , <u>H04L 49/112</u> , <u>H04L 49/113</u> , <u>H04L 49/115</u> ,	49/153 • • • {ATM switching fabrics having parallel switch planes}
	H04L 49/116 and H04L 49/118.	49/1538 {Cell slicing}
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	49/1546 using pipelined operation
	considered in order to perform a complete	49/1553 • • {Interconnection of ATM switching modules, e.g.
	search.	ATM switching fabrics}
49/101	using crossbar or matrix	49/1561 • • • {Distribute and route fabrics, e.g. Batcher-
49/102	 using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring 	Banyan}
49/103	using a shared central buffer; using a shared	49/1569 {Clos switching fabrics}
	memory	49/1576 {Crossbar or matrix} 49/1584 {Full Mesh, e.g. knockout}
49/104	Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching	49/1592 {Perfect Shuffle}
40/105	fabrics	49/20 • Support for services
49/105 49/106	 {ATM switching elements} {using space switching, e.g. crossbar or	49/201 Multicast operation; Broadcast operation
49/100	matrix	49/203 { ATM switching fabrics with multicast or
49/107	• • • { using shared medium }	broadcast capabilities}
49/108	{using shared central buffer}	49/205 • • {Quality of Service based}
49/109	Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip	49/206 {Real Time traffic}
49/111	Switch interfaces, e.g. port details	 49/208 {Port mirroring} 49/25 . Routing or path finding in a switch fabric
	WARNING	49/251 • Cut-through or wormhole routing
	Group H04L 49/111 is incomplete pending	49/252 • {Store and forward routing}
	reclassification of documents from group	49/253 using establishment or release of connections
	<u>H04L 49/10</u> .	between ports
	Groups <u>H04L 49/10</u> and <u>H04L 49/111</u> should	49/254 {Centralised controller, i.e. arbitration or
	be considered in order to perform a complete	scheduling}
	search.	49/255 • • • {Control mechanisms for ATM switching fabrics}
49/112	Switch control, e.g. arbitration	49/256 • • {Routing or path finding in ATM switching
	WARNING	fabrics}
	Group H04L 49/112 is incomplete pending	49/257 {Cut-through or wormhole routing}
	reclassification of documents from group	49/258 {Grouping}
	H04L 49/10.	49/30 • {Peripheral units, e.g. input or output ports}
	Groups <u>H04L 49/10</u> and <u>H04L 49/112</u> should	49/3009 • • {Header conversion, routing tables or routing
	be considered in order to perform a complete	tags} 49/3018 • • {Input queuing}
	search.	49/3027 {Output queuing}
		49/3036 • {Shared queuing}
		49/3045 • • {Virtual queuing}

49/3054	• • {Auto-negotiation, e.g. access control between	49/9015	for supporting a linked list
	switch gigabit interface connector [GBIC] and	49/9021	• • {Plurality of buffers per packet}
	link}	49/9023	for implementing a jitter-buffer
49/3063	• • {Pipelined operation}		WARNING
49/3072	• • {Packet splitting}		
49/3081	• • {ATM peripheral units, e.g. policing, insertion or extraction}		Group <u>H04L 49/9023</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 49/90.
49/309	 {Header conversion, routing tables or routing tags}		Groups <u>H04L 49/90</u> and <u>H04L 49/9023</u> should
49/35	 Switches specially adapted for specific applications 		be considered in order to perform a complete
49/351	• • for local area network [LAN], e.g. Ethernet		search.
40/252	switches	49/9026	• • {Single buffer per packet}
49/352 49/353	. • {Gigabit ethernet switching [GBPS]}. • {Support for fire wire switches, i.e. according to	49/9031	 {Wraparound memory, e.g. overrun or underrun detection}
10/2-1	IEEE 1394}	49/9036	• • {Common buffer combined with individual
49/354	for supporting virtual local area networks [VLAN]		queues}
49/355	• {Application aware switches, e.g. for HTTP}	49/9042	• • {Separate storage for different parts of the packet,
49/333	. {Application aware switches, e.g. for FFFF}. for storage area networks		e.g. header and payload}
49/357	{Fibre channel switches}	49/9047	• including multiple buffers, e.g. buffer pools
49/357	{Infiniband Switches}	49/9052	• • • {with buffers of different sizes}
49/338 49/40	Constructional details, e.g. power supply,	49/9057	Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly
49/40	mechanical construction or backplane		or resequencing
49/405	• • {Physical details, e.g. power supply, mechanical	49/9063	• • {Intermediate storage in different physical parts
157 100	construction or backplane of ATM switches}	40/0069	of a node or terminal
49/45	Arrangements for providing or supporting	49/9068	• • {in the network interface card}
49/455	expansion • {Provisions for supporting expansion in ATM	49/9073	• • • {Early interruption upon arrival of a fraction of a packet}
77/733	switches}	49/9078	• • • {using an external memory or storage device}
49/50	Overload detection or protection within a single	49/9084	• • {Reactions to storage capacity overflow}
49/501	switching element • {Overload detection}	49/9089	• {replacing packets in a storage arrangement, e.g. pushout}
		49/9094	• • • • {Arrangements for simultaneous transmit
	J Policing U		
49/503 49/505	{Policing} Corrective measures		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/
49/505	Corrective measures		
49/505 49/506	Corrective measuresBackpressure	51/00	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/
49/505	Corrective measures		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-
49/505 49/506 49/508	Corrective measuresBackpressure{Head of Line Blocking Avoidance}		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and- forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and- forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21.
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and- forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and- forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21.
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP 		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} 	51/00	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} 	51/00	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g.
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length 	51/00 51/02 51/04	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM]
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/65	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches 	51/00 51/02 51/04	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/65	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/ writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and- forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023 should 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023. 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023. Groups H04L 49/90 and H04L 49/9023 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/608 49/9005	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023. Groups H04L 49/90 and H04L 49/9023 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using dynamic buffer space allocation 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or
49/505 49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/608 49/608	 Corrective measures Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections {Error detection} {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} Software-defined switches {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} Re-configuration of fast packet switches {Virtual switches} Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023. Groups H04L 49/90 and H04L 49/9023 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 	51/00 51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or

51/07	characterised by the inclusion of specific contents	61/09	Mapping addresses
31/07		01/07	
	WARNING		WARNING
	Group H04L 51/07 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 51/00.		Group <u>H04L 61/09</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.
	Groups <u>H04L 51/00</u> and <u>H04L 51/07</u> should		Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 61/09</u> should
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.		be considered in order to perform a complete search.
51/08	Annexed information, e.g. attachments	61/10	• • of different types
51/10	Multimedia information	61/103	across network layers, e.g. resolution of
51/18	Commands or executable codes		network layer into physical layer addresses or
51/21	 Monitoring or handling of messages 		address resolution protocol [ARP]
	WARNING	61/106	 across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses
	Group H04L 51/21 is incomplete pending	61/25	• of the same type
	reclassification of documents from group H04L 51/00.	61/2503	Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses
	Groups <u>H04L 51/00</u> and <u>H04L 51/21</u> should	61/251	between different IP versions
	be considered in order to perform a complete	61/2514 61/2517	 between local and global IP addresses using port numbers
	search.	61/2521	Translation architectures other than single
51/212	using filtering or selective blocking	01/2321	NAT servers
51/212	using intering of selective blocking using selective forwarding	61/2525	{Translation at a client}
51/214	Handling conversation history, e.g. grouping of	61/2528	• • • • {Translation at a proxy}
	messages in sessions or threads	61/2532	{Clique of NAT servers}
51/222	 using geographical location information, e.g. messages transmitted or received in proximity of 	61/2535	• • • • • {Multiple local networks, e.g. resolving potential IP address conflicts}
	a certain spot or area	61/2539	Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses
51/224	 providing notification on incoming messages, e.g. pushed notifications of received messages 	61/2546	anonymous Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary
51/226	 Delivery according to priorities 	61/255	translation
51/23	 Reliability checks, e.g. acknowledgments or fault reporting 	61/255 61/2553	 Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages
51/234	for tracking messages	61/2557	Translation policies or rules
51/42	 Mailbox-related aspects, e.g. synchronisation of mailboxes 	61/256	NAT traversal
51/48	Message addressing, e.g. address format or anonymous messages, aliases	61/2564	• • • • { for a higher-layer protocol, e.g. for session initiation protocol [SIP]}
51/52	for supporting social networking services	61/2567	• • • • for reachability, e.g. inquiring the address
51/56	· Unified messaging, e.g. interactions between e-	C1/0575	of a correspondent behind a NAT server
51/58	mail, instant messaging or converged IP messaging [CPM] Message adaptation for wireless communication	61/2575	 using address mapping retrieval, e.g. simple traversal of user datagram protocol through session traversal utilities for NAT
31/30	• Wessage adaptation for wheress communication		[STUN]
61/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services for	61/2578	without involvement of the NAT server
	addressing or naming	61/2582	through control of the NAT server, e.g. using universal plug and play [UPnP]
	NOTE	61/2585	through application level gateway [ALG]
	This group <u>does not cover</u> :	61/2589	over a relay server, e.g. traversal using
	• {aspects relating to switching or routing which are covered by groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> or		relay for network address translation [TURN]
	H04L 49/00;}{aspects relating to configuration management	61/2591	{Identification of devices behind NAT
	of data networks or network elements		devices}
	in general, which are covered by group	61/2592	using tunnelling or encapsulation
	<u>H04L 41/08</u> }	61/2596	Translation of addresses of the same type other than IP, e.g. translation from MAC to MAC
	• {aspects of addressing in telephony which are		addresses
	covered by group <u>H04M 7/00</u> ;} • {aspects of addressing within devices, e.g.	61/30	Managing network names, e.g. use of aliases or
	process or memory, which are covered by		nicknames (name-to-address mapping H04L 61/45)
	groups <u>G06F 13/42</u> or <u>G06F 12/00</u> .}	61/3005	• • {Mechanisms for avoiding name conflicts}
		61/301	. Name conversion
		61/3015	Name registration, generation or assignment

61/302	• • • {Administrative registration, e.g. for domain	61/5092	by self-assignment, e.g. picking addresses at
01/302	names at internet corporation for assigned		random and testing if they are already in use
61/3025	names and numbers [ICANN]} {Domain name generation or assignment}	61/58	• Caching of addresses or names
61/35	• { Involving non-standard use of addresses for	61/59	 using proxies for addressing
	implementing network functionalities, e.g. coding subscription information within the address or functional addressing, i.e. assigning an address to a function}	63/00	{Network architectures or network communication protocols for network security (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication <u>H04L 9/00</u> ; network architectures or network communication protocols
61/45	Network directories; Name-to-address mapping		for wireless network security <u>H04W 12/00</u> ; security
61/4505 61/4511	 using standardised directories; using standardised directory access protocols using domain name system [DNS] 		arrangements for protecting computers or computer systems against unauthorised activity <u>G06F 21/00</u>)}
61/4517	using open systems interconnection [OSI]		WARNING
61/4523	directories, e.g. X.500 using lightweight directory access protocol		Group <u>H04L 63/00</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
61/4535	[LDAP] . using an address exchange platform which sets		<u>H04L 9/40</u> .
01/4333	up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP]		Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 63/00</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
61/4541	registrars or H.323 gatekeepers • Directories for service discovery	63/02	 {for separating internal from external traffic, e.g. firewalls}
61/4547	• • {for personal communications, i.e. using a	63/0209	• • {Architectural arrangements, e.g. perimeter
	personal identifier}		networks or demilitarized zones}
61/4552	 Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. 	63/0218	• • • {Distributed architectures, e.g. distributed firewalls}
61/4553	metadirectories • {Object oriented directories, e.g. common object	63/0227	• • {Filtering policies (mail message filtering H04L 51/212)}
	request broker architecture [CORBA] name server}	63/0236	• • • {Filtering by address, protocol, port number or service, e.g. IP-address or URL}
61/4555	• • {Directories for electronic mail or instant	63/0245	• • • {Filtering by information in the payload}
	messaging}	63/0254	• • {Stateful filtering}
61/4557	. Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including	63/0263	• • • {Rule management}
61/457	telephone numbers	63/0272	• • {Virtual private networks}
61/457	 {containing identifiers of data entities on a computer, e.g. file names} 	63/0281	• • {Proxies}
61/4588	containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS]	63/029	• • {Firewall traversal, e.g. tunnelling or, creating pinholes}
61/4594	 Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone 	63/04	 {for providing a confidential data exchange among entities communicating through data packet networks}
61/50	directories in user terminals <u>H04M 1/27453</u>) • Address allocation	63/0407	• • {wherein the identity of one or more
61/5007	Address anocation Internet protocol [IP] addresses		communicating identities is hidden
61/5014	using dynamic host configuration protocol		(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for anonymous credentials
61/502	[DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP]		or for identity based cryptographic systems
61/503	using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter	63/0414	 H04L 9/00)} • {during transmission, i.e. party's identity is protected against eavesdropping, e.g. by using temporary identifiers, but is known
61/5038	• • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN]		to the other party or parties involved in the communication}
61/5046	 Resolving address allocation conflicts; Testing of addresses (testing when self-assigning an address H04L 61/5092) 	63/0421	• • • {Anonymous communication, i.e. the party's identifiers are hidden from the other party or parties, e.g. using an anonymizer}
61/5053	Lease time; Renewal aspects	63/0428	• • {wherein the data content is protected, e.g. by
61/5061	Pools of addresses		encrypting or encapsulating the payload}
61/5069	for group communication, multicast communication or broadcast communication	63/0435	• • • { wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply symmetric encryption, i.e.
61/5076	Update or notification mechanisms, e.g. DynDNS		same key used for encryption and decryption
61/5084	Providing for device mobility (network addressing or numbering for mobility support in wireless networks H04W 8/26; mobile IP		(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for symmetric key encryption <u>H04L 9/06</u>)}
	<u>H04W 80/04</u>)		

63/0442	• • • { wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply asymmetric encryption, i.e. different keys for encryption and decryption (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic	63/0807 • • {using tickets, e.g. Kerberos (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication using tickets or tokens H04L 9/3213)}
	arrangements for public-key encryption	63/0815 • • {providing single-sign-on or federations}
63/045	 H04L 9/30)} • • { wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply hybrid encryption, i.e. combination of symmetric and asymmetric 	63/0823 • • {using certificates (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication involving certificates H04L 9/3263)}
63/0457	encryption (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements using a plurality of keys or algorithms <u>H04L 9/14</u>)} • • • {wherein the sending and receiving network	63/083 • • {using passwords (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication using a predetermined code H04L 9/3226)}
	entities apply dynamic encryption, e.g. stream	63/0838 {using one-time-passwords}
	encryption (cryptographic mechanisms	63/0846 {using time-dependent-passwords, e.g.
	or cryptographic arrangements for stream encryption <u>H04L 9/065</u>)}	periodically changing passwords}
63/0464	• • • {using hop-by-hop encryption, i.e. wherein an	63/0853 • • {using an additional device, e.g. smartcard, SIM or a different communication terminal
	intermediate entity decrypts the information and re-encrypts it before forwarding it}	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
63/0471		arrangements for entity authentication
03/04/1	• • • {applying encryption by an intermediary, e.g. receiving clear information at the intermediary	involving additional secure or trusted devices
	and encrypting the received information at the	H04L 9/3234)}
	intermediary before forwarding}	63/0861 • • {using biometrical features, e.g. fingerprint, retina-scan (cryptographic mechanisms
63/0478	• • • {applying multiple layers of encryption, e.g.	or cryptographic arrangements for entity
32, 3	nested tunnels or encrypting the content with	authentication using biological data
	a first key and then with at least a second key	H04L 9/3231)}
	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic	63/0869 • { for achieving mutual authentication
	arrangements using a plurality of keys or	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	algorithms <u>H04L 9/14</u>)}	arrangements for mutual authentication
63/0485	• • • {Networking architectures for enhanced packet	<u>H04L 9/3273</u>)}
	encryption processing, e.g. offloading of	63/0876 • • {based on the identity of the terminal or
	IPsec packet processing or efficient security	configuration, e.g. MAC address, hardware or
62/0402	association look-up}	software configuration or device fingerprint}
63/0492	 • { by using a location-limited connection, e.g. near-field communication or limited proximity of entities} 	63/0884 • • {by delegation of authentication, e.g. a proxy authenticates an entity to be authenticated on behalf of this entity vis-à-vis an authentication
63/06	• {for supporting key management in a packet	entity}
	data network (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/0892 {by using authentication-authorization-accounting
	cryptographic arrangements for key management	[AAA] servers or protocols}
C2/0C1	H04L 9/08)}	• (for controlling access to devices or network
63/061	(for key exchange, e.g. in peer-to-peer networks (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic)	resources}
	arrangements for key agreement <u>H04L 9/0838</u>)}	63/101 {Access control lists [ACL]}
63/062	• • {for key distribution, e.g. centrally by	63/102 • • {Entity profiles}
03/002	trusted party (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/104 • • {Grouping of entities}
	cryptographic arrangements for key distribution	63/105 {Multiple levels of security}
	involving a central third party <u>H04L 9/0819</u>)}	63/107 • • { wherein the security policies are location-
63/064	• • { Hierarchical key distribution, e.g. by multi-tier trusted parties}	dependent, e.g. entities privileges depend on current location or allowing specific operations
63/065	• • {for group communications (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for	only from locally connected terminals} 63/108 • • {when the policy decisions are valid for a limited
	key management involving conference or group	amount of time}
	key H04L 9/0833)}	• {Applying verification of the received information
63/067	• • {using one-time keys (cryptographic mechanisms	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	or cryptographic arrangements for generation of	arrangements for data integrity or data verification
	one-time passwords <u>H04L 9/0863</u>)}	H04L 9/32)}
63/068	• • {using time-dependent keys, e.g. periodically	63/123 • {received data contents, e.g. message integrity}
	changing keys (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/126 •• {the source of the received data}
	cryptographic arrangements for controlling usage of secret information <u>H04L 9/088</u>)}	• {for detecting or protecting against malicious traffic}
63/08	• {for authentication of entities (cryptographic	63/1408 • • {by monitoring network traffic (monitoring
	mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for	network traffic per se H04L 43/00)}
	entity authentication <u>H04L 9/32</u>)}	63/1416 {Event detection, e.g. attack signature
		detection}
		63/1425 {Traffic logging, e.g. anomaly detection}

63/1433	• • {Vulnerability analysis}
63/1441	• • {Countermeasures against malicious
	traffic (countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms <u>H04L 9/002</u>)}
63/145	• • • {the attack involving the propagation of
03/143	malware through the network, e.g. viruses,
	trojans or worms}
63/1458	{Denial of Service}
63/1466	• • • {Active attacks involving interception,
	injection, modification, spoofing of data unit
	addresses, e.g. hijacking, packet injection or
63/1475	TCP sequence number attacks} {Passive attacks, e.g. eavesdropping or
03/14/3	listening without modification of the traffic
	monitored}
63/1483	• • • {service impersonation, e.g. phishing,
	pharming or web spoofing (detection of rogue
62/1401	wireless access points <u>H04W 12/12</u>)}
63/1491	 • (using deception as countermeasure, e.g. honeypots, honeynets, decoys or entrapment)
63/16	• {Implementing security features at a particular
	protocol layer}
63/162	• • {at the data link layer}
63/164	• • {at the network layer}
63/166	• • {at the transport layer}
63/168 63/18	 {above the transport layer} {using different networks or channels, e.g. using
03/16	out of band channels (cryptographic mechanisms
	or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution
	involving distinctive intermediate devices or
	communication paths <u>H04L 9/0827</u> ; cryptographic
	mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for authentication using a plurality of channels
	H04L 9/3215)}
63/20	• {for managing network security; network
	security policies in general (filtering policies
	H04L 63/0227)}
63/205	(involving negotiation or determination of the one or more network security mechanisms
	to be used, e.g. by negotiation between the
	client and the server or between peers or by
	selection according to the capabilities of the
	entities involved (negotiation of communication
(2/20	capabilities H04L 69/24)}
63/30	{for supporting lawful interception, monitoring or retaining of communications or communication
	related information (circuit switched telephony call
	monitoring <u>H04M 3/2281</u>)}
63/302	• • {gathering intelligence information for situation
62/204	awareness or reconnaissance}
63/304	• • {intercepting circuit switched data communications (lawful interception of wireless
	network communications <u>H04W 12/02</u>)}
63/306	(intercepting packet switched data
	communications, e.g. Web, Internet or IMS
62/200	communications}
63/308	{retaining data, e.g. retaining successful, unsuccessful communication attempts, internet
	access, or e-mail, internet telephony, intercept
	related information or call content}

Network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet communication (real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] <u>H04L 51/04</u>; selective video distribution H04N 21/00)

NOTES

65/00

- 1. {This group covers:
 - only communications which fulfill the following two conditions:
 - i. they are based on packet data;
 - there is real-time or pseudo-real-time temporal association between source and destination, or source and network, or destination and network;
 - provided that the above two conditions are met, this group <u>covers</u> arrangements relating to
 - a. the transmission of the multimedia data itself,
 - the user-to-user, user-to-network, internetwork or intra-network signalling supporting:
 - b1. the establishment of a session for the subsequent transmission of the multimedia data, or b2. the maintenance of the session or b3. the application services available to the user during the session (unless

explicitly excluded in certain cases). }

- 2. {This group does not cover:
 - non-real-time multimedia file transfer, which is covered by group <u>H04L 67/06</u>;
 - multimedia store or forward messaging as in e-mail, MMS or the like, which is covered by group <u>H04L 51/00</u>;
 - analogue video streaming, as in analogue television systems, which is covered by group <u>H04N 7/00</u>;
 - selective distribution of MPEG elementary or transport streams, containing video and/or additional data, which is covered by group H04N 21/00;
 - bit streaming, i.e. not packet-based, such as in ISDN, which is covered by group H04Q 11/0428;
 - instant messaging, which is covered by group <u>H04L 51/04</u>;
 - any other multimodal data communications which do not meet the conditions of being packet-based and real-time or pseudo-realtime;
 - flow control in packet switching networks, which is covered by group <u>H04L 47/10</u>.}
- 3. {In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:
 - H.323 means International
 Telecommunication Union Recommendation no. 323, series H, entitled "Packet-based multimedia communications systems"
 - IP means Internet Protocol
 - IMS means IP Multimedia Subsystem
 - ISDN means Integrated Services Digital Network
 - MGC means Media Gateway Control/ Controller

11041 65/00			
H04L 65/00 (continued)	MGCP means Media Gateway Control Protocol MMS means Multimedia Messaging Service	65/1083	• In-session procedures WARNING
	 MMS means Multimedia Messaging Service PBX means Private Branch Exchange PSTN means Public Switched Telephone Network QoS means Quality of Service 		Group H04L 65/1083 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 65/1094 and H04L 65/1095.
	 RTP means Real Time Protocol RTCP means Real Time Control Protocol RTSP means Real Time Streaming Protocol. 		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> , <u>H04L 65/1094</u> and <u>H04L 65/1095</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	SIP means Session Initiation Protocol	65/1086	• • { session scope modification}
	SPAM means unsolicited electronic mail	65/1089	by adding media; by removing media
	 SPIT means SPAM Prevention in IP Telephony} 	65/1093	• • • by adding participants; by removing
		65/1094	participants Inter-user-equipment sessions transfer or
65/10	Architectures or entities	00/10/	sharing
65/1013	• • {Network architectures, gateways, control or user entities}		WARNING
65/1016	IP multimedia subsystem [IMS]		Group H04L 65/1094 is incomplete pending
65/102	• • Gateways (arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways, <u>H04L 12/66</u>)		reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/1083.
65/1023	Media gateways		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> and <u>H04L 65/1094</u>
65/1026	{at the edge}		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
65/103	{in the network}		
65/1033	Signalling gateways	65/1095	Inter-network session transfer or sharing
65/1036	{at the edge}		WARNING
65/104	{in the network}		Group <u>H04L 65/1095</u> is incomplete pending
65/1043	control protocol [MGCP] controllers		reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 65/1083</u> .
65/1045 65/1046	 Proxies, e.g. for session initiation protocol [SIP] Call controllers; Call servers 		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> and <u>H04L 65/1095</u>
65/1053	IP private branch exchange [PBX] functionality entities or arrangements (circuit switched PBXs).		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	<u>H04M 3/00</u>)	65/1096	Supplementary features, e.g. call forwarding or call holding (systems providing special services)
	WARNING		or facilities to telephony subscribers <u>H04M 3/42</u>)
	Group <u>H04L 65/1053</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 65/1055</u> .	65/1101	WARNING
	Groups <u>H04L 65/1053</u> and <u>H04L 65/1055</u>		
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group H04L 65/1101 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 65/1108.
65/1055	Single-site		Groups <u>H04L 65/1101</u> and <u>H04L 65/1108</u> should be considered in order to perform a
	WARNING		complete search.
	Group <u>H04L 65/1055</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 65/1053</u> .	65/1104 65/1106 65/1108	Session initiation protocol [SIP] Call signalling protocols; H.323 and related White beard materials are made PTC.
	Groups <u>H04L 65/1053</u> and <u>H04L 65/1055</u>	03/1108	Web based protocols, e.g. webRTC
	should be considered in order to perform a		WARNING
65/1056	complete search. Multi-site		Group <u>H04L 65/1108</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
65/1059	End-user terminal functionalities specially		<u>H04L 65/1101</u> . Groups <u>H04L 65/1101</u> and <u>H04L 65/1108</u>
65/1063	adapted for real-time communication Application servers providing network services (systems providing special services to telephonic		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
65/1066	subscribers <u>H04M 3/42</u>) Session management		
65/1069	Session management Session establishment or de-establishment		
65/1073	Registration or de-registration		
65/1076	Screening of IP real time communications, e.g.		
	spam over Internet telephony [SPIT]		
65/1079	• • • {of unsolicited session attempts, e.g. SPIT}		

• Support for services or applications

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/40</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 65/401</u>, <u>H04L 65/4015</u>, <u>H04L 65/402</u>, <u>H04L 65/403</u>, <u>H04L 65/4038</u>, <u>H04L 65/4046</u>, <u>H04L 65/4053</u> and <u>H04L 65/4061</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 65/401 . wherein the services involve a main real-time session and one or more additional parallel realtime or time sensitive sessions, e.g. white board sharing or spawning of a subconference

WARNING

Groups H04L 65/401 and H04L 65/4015 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/40.

Groups H04L 65/40, H04L 65/401 and H04L 65/4015 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4015 • • { where at least one of the additional parallel sessions is real time or time sensitive, e.g. white board sharing, collaboration or spawning of a subconference}

 65/402 . wherein the services involve a main real-time session and one or more additional parallel nonreal time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/402</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/40.

Groups <u>H04L 65/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/402</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4025 • • { where none of the additional parallel sessions is real time or time sensitive, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services}

 Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for conference <u>H04L 12/18</u>; arrangements for connecting several subscribers to a common circuit, i.e. affording conference facilities <u>H04M 3/56</u>; television conferencing systems H04N 7/15)

WARNING

65/403

Groups H04L 65/403, H04L 65/4038, H04L 65/4046 and H04L 65/4053 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/40.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4038 . . . with floor control

65/4046 . . . { with distributed floor control}

65/4053 . . . without floor control

65/4061 • Push-to services, e.g. push-to-talk or push-tovideo

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/4061</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 65/40</u>.

Groups <u>H04L 65/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/4061</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. Network streaming of media packets

WARNING

Groups H04L 65/60, H04L 65/61, H04L 65/611, H04L 65/612, H04L 65/613, H04L 65/65 and H04L 65/70 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/61 . for supporting one-way streaming services, e.g. Internet radio

65/611 . . . for multicast or broadcast (systems for broadcast or conference H04L 12/18; arrangements for broadcast or distribution combined with broadcast H04H 20/00; arrangements for broadcast applications with a direct linkage to broadcast information or to broadcast space-time H04H 60/00; selective distribution of broadcast services, e.g. multimedia broadcast multicast service [MBMS], H04W 4/06)

65/612 . . . for unicast

 65/613 . . . for the control of the source by the destination (control signals issued by the client directed to the server or network components specially adapted for selective content distribution H04N 21/637)

65/65 • Network streaming protocols, e.g. real-time transport protocol [RTP] or real-time control protocol [RTCP]

65/70 . . Media network packetisation65/75 . . Media network packet handling

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/75</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.

Group <u>H04L 65/75</u> is also impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 65/752</u> and H04L 65/756.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/752 . . . adapting media to network capabilities

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/752</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/75</u>.

Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 65/75 and H04L 65/752 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/756 . . . adapting media to device capabilities

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/756</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/75</u>.

Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 65/75 and H04L 65/756 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/762 . . . {at the source (reformatting of additional data in video distribution servers <u>H04N 21/2355</u>)}

65/764 • • {at the destination (reformatting of additional data in video clients H04N 21/4355)}

65/765 . . . {intermediate} 65/80 . Responding to QoS

67/00 Network arrangements or protocols for supporting network services or applications (user-to-user messaging <u>H04L 51/00</u>; network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet communications networks

NOTES

H04L 65/00)

- 1. This group covers:
 - Networking arrangements or communication protocols to support networked applications which occur at the abstract network layers 5 to 7 of the OSI layer model. The higher layers constitute the interface between the network and the computer applications that use the network to communicate.
 - Network-specific aspects of client-server applications as well as of networking arrangements supporting networked/distributed applications, e.g. data transport, scheduling. This group also covers specific networked application layer protocols, e.g. FTP, WAP, HTTP.
- 2. This group does not cover:
 - Distributed applications which are network-agnostic, i.e. distributed information systems for which the network functions are transparent. These field are covered, e.g. by G06F 9/00, G06F 17/00. Data switching network provisions in general and the lower layer network functionalities which support application layer provisions are covered by H04L 12/00

67/01 • Protocols

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 67/01</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 9/40</u>.

Group H04L 67/01 is also impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 67/02, H04L 67/025, H04L 67/04, H04L 67/06, H04L 67/08. H04L 67/10. H04L 67/1001. H04L 67/1004, H04L 67/1006, H04L 67/1008, H04L 67/101, H04L 67/1012, H04L 67/1014, H04L 67/1017, H04L 67/1019, H04L 67/1021, H04L 67/1023, H04L 67/1025, H04L 67/1027, H04L 67/1029, H04L 67/1031, H04L 67/1034, H04L 67/1036, H04L 67/1038, H04L 67/104, H04L 67/1042, H04L 67/1044, H04L 67/1046, H04L 67/1048, H04L 67/1051, H04L 67/1053, H04L 67/1055, H04L 67/1057, H04L 67/1059, H04L 67/1061, H04L 67/1063, H04L 67/1065, H04L 67/1068, H04L 67/107, H04L 67/1072, H04L 67/1074, H04L 67/1076, H04L 67/1078, H04L 67/108, H04L 67/1082, H04L 67/1085, H04L 67/1087, H04L 67/1089, H04L 67/1091, H04L 67/1093, H04L 67/1095, H04L 67/1097, H04L 67/12, H04L 67/125, H04L 67/131, H04L 67/133, H04L 67/1396, H04L 67/2866, H04L 67/2869, H04L 67/2871, H04L 67/2876, H04L 67/288, H04L 67/2885, H04L 67/289, H04L 67/2895, H04L 67/30, H04L 67/303 and H04L 67/306.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/02 . . based on web technology, e.g. hypertext transfer protocol [HTTP]

WARNING

Groups H04L 67/02 and H04L 67/025 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01.

Groups H04L 67/01, H04L 67/02 and H04L 67/025 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/025 . . . for remote control or remote monitoring of applications

 specially adapted for terminals or networks with limited capabilities; specially adapted for terminal portability

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 67/04</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>.

Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/04</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

CPC - 2025.05 40

67/04

67/06

. . specially adapted for file transfer, e.g. file transfer

protocol [FTP] server being selected for a specific client WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/06 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/1006 is incomplete reclassification of documents from group pending reclassification of documents H04L 67/01. from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/06 should Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1006 be considered in order to perform a complete should be considered in order to search. perform a complete search. 67/08 . . specially adapted for terminal emulation, e.g. 67/1008 based on parameters of servers, Telnet e.g. available memory or workload (monitoring of computer activity WARNING G06F 11/30) Group H04L 67/08 is incomplete pending WARNING reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1008 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/08 should from group H04L 67/01. be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1008 should be considered in order to 67/10 . . in which an application is distributed across nodes perform a complete search. in the network (software deployment G06F 8/60; 67/101 based on network conditions multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46) WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/10 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/101 is incomplete reclassification of documents from group pending reclassification of documents H04L 67/01. from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/10 should Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/101 be considered in order to perform a complete should be considered in order to search. perform a complete search. 67/1001 for accessing one among a plurality of 67/1012 based on compliance of requirements or replicated servers conditions with available server resources **WARNING** WARNING Group H04L 67/1001 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/1012 is incomplete reclassification of documents from groups pending reclassification of documents H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01. from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1012 H04L 67/1001 should be considered in order should be considered in order to to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 67/10015 {Access to distributed or replicated servers, 67/1014 based on the content of a request e.g. using brokers} WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/1014 is incomplete Group H04L 67/10015 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. from group H04L 9/40. Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/1014</u> Groups H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/10015 should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform perform a complete search. a complete search. 67/1017 based on a round robin mechanism 67/1004 . . . Server selection for load balancing WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/1017 is incomplete Group H04L 67/1004 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1017 Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1004 should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform perform a complete search. a complete search.

67/1006

. . . . with static server selection, e.g. the same

67/1019 Random or heuristic server selection 67/1031 . . . Controlling of the operation of servers by a load balancer, e.g. adding or removing WARNING servers that serve requests Group H04L 67/1019 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1031 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1019 from group H04L 67/01. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1031 should be considered in order to perform 67/1021 based on client or server locations a complete search. WARNING 67/1034 . . . Reaction to server failures by a load balancer Group H04L 67/1021 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1034 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1021 from group H04L 67/01. should be considered in order to Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1034 perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform based on a hash applied to IP addresses or 67/1023 a complete search. costs 67/1036 . . . Load balancing of requests to servers WARNING for services different from user content Group H04L 67/1023 is incomplete provisioning, e.g. load balancing across pending reclassification of documents domain name servers from group H04L 67/01. **WARNING** Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1023 Group H04L 67/1036 is incomplete should be considered in order to pending reclassification of documents perform a complete search. from group H04L 67/01. 67/1025 Dynamic adaptation of the criteria on Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1036 which the server selection is based should be considered in order to perform a complete search. WARNING Group H04L 67/1025 is incomplete 67/1038 . . . Load balancing arrangements to avoid a pending reclassification of documents single path through a load balancer from group H04L 67/01. **WARNING** Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1025 Group H04L 67/1038 is incomplete should be considered in order to pending reclassification of documents perform a complete search. from group H04L 67/01. . . . Persistence of sessions during load balancing 67/1027 Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1038 should be considered in order to perform WARNING a complete search. Group H04L 67/1027 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1027 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 67/1029 using data related to the state of servers by a load balancer **WARNING** Group H04L 67/1029 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1029

CPC - 2025.05 42

should be considered in order to perform

a complete search.

67/104	Peer-to-peer [P2P] networks	67/1076 {Resource dissemination mechanisms
07/104	WARNING	or network resource keeping policies for
		optimal resource availability in the overlay
	Groups <u>H04L 67/104</u> , <u>H04L 67/1042</u> , <u>H04L 67/1044</u> , <u>H04L 67/1046</u> ,	network}
	H04L 67/1048, H04L 67/1051,	67/1078 {Resource delivery mechanisms} 67/108 {characterised by resources being split
	<u>H04L 67/1053</u> , <u>H04L 67/1055</u> ,	in blocks or fragments}
	H04L 67/1057, H04L 67/1059,	67/1082 {involving incentive schemes}
	H04L 67/1061, H04L 67/1063, H04L 67/1065, H04L 67/1068,	67/1085 {involving dynamic management of
	H04L 67/107, H04L 67/1072,	active down- or uploading connections}
	<u>H04L 67/1074</u> , <u>H04L 67/1076</u> ,	67/1087 using cross-functional networking aspects 67/1089 {Hierarchical topologies}
	H04L 67/1078, H04L 67/108,	67/1091 {Interfacing with client-server systems or
	H04L 67/1082, H04L 67/1085, H04L 67/1087, H04L 67/1089,	between P2P systems}
	H04L 67/1091 and H04L 67/1093 are	67/1093 {Some peer nodes performing special
	incomplete pending reclassification of	functions}
	documents from group H04L 67/01.	67/1095 Replication or mirroring of data, e.g. scheduling or transport for data synchronisation
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete	between network nodes
	search.	WARNING
-= /10.10		
67/1042 67/1044	using topology management mechanisms	Group <u>H04L 67/1095</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
07/1044	{Group management mechanisms (management of multicast group	H04L 67/01.
	membership <u>H04L 12/185</u> ; reconfiguring of	Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1095
	node membership in a computing system to	should be considered in order to perform a
67/1046	eliminate errors <u>G06F 11/1425</u>)}	complete search.
67/1046 67/1048	{Joining mechanisms} {Departure or maintenance mechanisms}	67/1097 for distributed storage of data in networks,
67/1051	{Group master selection mechanisms}	e.g. transport arrangements for network file
67/1053	• • • • { with pre-configuration of logical or	system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS]
	physical connections with a determined	
67/1055	number of other peers} {involving connection limits (involving	WARNING
07/1033	dynamic management of active	Group <u>H04L 67/1097</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	down- or uploading connections	H04L 67/01.
	H04L 67/1085)}	Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/1097</u>
67/1057	{involving pre-assessment of levels of reputation of peers}	should be considered in order to perform a
67/1059	• • • {Inter-group management mechanisms,	complete search.
07/1037	e.g. splitting, merging or interconnection of	67/12 specially adapted for proprietary or special-
	groups}	purpose networking environments, e.g. medical
67/1061	using node-based peer discovery	networks, sensor networks, networks in vehicles
	mechanisms (static access to replicated servers H04L 67/1006; service discovery	or remote metering networks
	H04L 67/51)	WARNING
67/1063	• • • • {Discovery through centralising entities}	Groups <u>H04L 67/12</u> and <u>H04L 67/125</u>
67/1065	{Discovery involving distributed	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u> .
	pre-established resource-based relationships among peers, e.g. based	All groups listed in this Warning should be
	on distributed hash tables [DHT] (pre-	considered in order to perform a complete
	configuration of logical or physical	search.
67/1060	connections <u>H04L 67/1053</u>)}	67/125 involving control of end-device applications
67/1068	• • • • • {Discovery involving direct consultation or announcement among potential	over a network
	requesting and potential source peers}	
67/107	• • • • • { with limitation or expansion of the	
/· · ·	discovery scope}	
67/1072	{Discovery involving ranked list compilation of candidate peers}	
67/1074	for supporting data block transmission	
	mechanisms (file transfer H04L 67/06)	

67/131	 Protocols for games, networked simulations or virtual reality 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	WARNING	67/2876 • Pairs of inter-processing entities at each side of the network, e.g. split proxies
	Group <u>H04L 67/131</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 67/01</u> .	67/288 • Distributed intermediate devices, i.e. intermediate devices for interaction with other intermediate devices on the same level
	Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> , <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/131</u> should be considered in order to	67/2885 . Hierarchically arranged intermediate devices, e.g for hierarchical caching
67/133	perform a complete search. • Protocols for remote procedure calls [RPC]	67/289 Intermediate processing functionally located clos to the data consumer application, e.g. in same
07/133	WARNING	machine, in same home or in same sub-network 67/2895 . Intermediate processing functionally located
	Group H04L 67/133 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups	close to the data provider application, e.g. reverse proxies
	H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01.	67/30 . Profiles
	Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and	67/303 Terminal profiles 67/306 User profiles
	<u>H04L 67/133</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	67/34 • {involving the movement of software or
67/1396	specially adapted for monitoring users' activity	configuration parameters (network booting or remote initial program loading [RIPL]
	WARNING	G06F 9/4416)}
	Group H04L 67/1396 is incomplete pending	67/50 Network services
	reclassification of documents from groups H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01.	WARNING
	Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and	Group <u>H04L 67/50</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.
	H04L 67/1396 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 67/50</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
67/14	Session management (for real-time applications in data packet communications networks	search.
67/141	H04L 65/1066)Setup of application sessions (admission control	67/51 • Discovery or management thereof, e.g. service location protocol [SLP] or web services
07/141	or resource allocation in data switching networks	67/52 • specially adapted for the location of the user
	H04L 47/70)	terminal
67/142	 Managing session states for stateless protocols; Signalling session states; State transitions; 	67/53 . using third party service providers 67/535 . {Tracking the activity of the user (network)
	Keeping-state mechanisms	monitoring arrangements <u>H04L 43/00</u> ; recording
67/143	Termination or inactivation of sessions, e.g. event-controlled end of session	of computer activity G06F 11/34)} 67/54 • Presence management, e.g. monitoring or
67/145	avoiding end of session, e.g. keep-alive, heartbeats, resumption message or wake-up for	 67/54 • Presence management, e.g. monitoring or registration for receipt of user log-on information or the connection status of the users
	inactive or interrupted session	67/55 Push-based network services
67/146	Markers for unambiguous identification of a	67/56 . Provisioning of proxy services (store-and-forwar
	particular session, e.g. session cookie or URL- encoding	switching systems in data switching networks H04L 12/54)
67/147	Signalling methods or messages providing extensions to protocols defined by standardisation	67/561 Adding application-functional data or data for application control, e.g. adding metadata
67/148	Migration or transfer of sessions	67/562 Brokering proxy services
67/2866	Architectures; Arrangements	67/563 Data redirection of data network streams
	WARNING	67/564 Enhancement of application control based on intercepted application data
	Groups <u>H04L 67/2866</u> , <u>H04L 67/2869</u> , <u>H04L 67/2871</u> , <u>H04L 67/2876</u> , <u>H04L 67/288</u> , <u>H04L 67/2885</u> , <u>H04L 67/289</u> , <u>H04L 67/2895</u> , <u>H04L 67/30</u> , <u>H04L 67/303</u> and <u>H04L 67/306</u>	67/565 Conversion or adaptation of application format or content (adding application control or application functional data <u>H04L 67/561</u>)
	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01.	67/5651 Reducing the amount or size of exchanged application data
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	67/566 Grouping or aggregating service requests, e.g.
	considered in order to perform a complete search.	for unified processing 67/567 Integrating service provisioning from a
(7/00/0		plurality of service providers 67/568 Storing data temporarily at an intermediate
67/2869	Terminals specially adapted for communication	67/568 Storing data temporarily at an intermediate stage, e.g. caching

67/5681	• • • Pre-fetching or pre-delivering data based on network characteristics	69/162	• • • {involving adaptations of sockets based mechanisms (secure socket layer
67/5682	 Policies or rules for updating, deleting or replacing the stored data 	69/163	H04L 63/168)}In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-
67/5683	Storage of data provided by user terminals,	60/164	band control procedures
55.150	i.e. reverse caching	69/164	Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol
67/59	• • • Providing operational support to end devices by off-loading in the network or by emulation, e.g.	69/165	 Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor
	when they are unavailable	69/166	IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation
67/60	 Scheduling or organising the servicing of 	69/167	Adaptation for transition between two IP
	application requests, e.g. requests for application data transmissions using the analysis and		versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses <u>H04L 61/2503</u>)
	optimisation of the required network resources	69/168	• specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g.
	(admission control or resource allocation H04L 47/70)	03/100	asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous optical network [SONET] or point-to-point
67/61	taking into account QoS or priority		protocol [PPP]
07/01	requirements	69/169	• • {Special adaptations of TCP, UDP or IP for
67/62	Establishing a time schedule for servicing the	09/109	interworking of IP based networks with other
07/02	requests		networks (protocols for interworking, protocol
67/63	Routing a service request depending on the		conversion <u>H04L 69/08</u>)}
	request content or context	69/18	Multiprotocol handlers, e.g. single devices capable
67/75	Indicating network or usage conditions on the		of handling multiple protocols
	user display	69/22	• Parsing or analysis of headers
		69/24	 Negotiation of communication capabilities
69/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services	69/26	Special purpose or proprietary protocols or
	independent of the application payload and not	09/20	architectures (network applications for proprietary
	provided for in the other groups of this subclass		or special purpose networking environments
	(networks security protocols <u>H04L 9/40</u> ; wireless		H04L 67/12)}
	communication networks <u>H04W</u>)	69/28	Timers or timing mechanisms used in protocols
69/02	• {Protocol performance}	69/30	Definitions, standards or architectural aspects of
69/03	• {Protocol definition or specification (protocol conformance testing <u>H04L 1/244</u>)}		layered protocol stacks
69/04	 Protocols for data compression, e.g. ROHC 	69/32	Architecture of open systems interconnection
69/06	Notations for structuring of protocol data, e.g.		IOSII 7 levier type protocol steeles a g the
07/00	• Notations for structuring of protocol data, e.g.		[OSI] 7-layer type protocol stacks, e.g. the
07/00	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1]		interfaces between the data link level and the
69/08			interfaces between the data link level and the physical level
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1]		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321,
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085.		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324,
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327,
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085.		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329.
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be
	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending
69/085	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32.
69/08	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols,	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
69/08 69/085	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream • Protocol engines	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines Multichannel or multilink protocols	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines Multichannel or multilink protocols Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines • Multichannel or multilink protocols Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol [IP], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines Multichannel or multilink protocols Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol [IP], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of user datagram protocol [UDP]	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines Multichannel or multilink protocols Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol [IP], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of user datagram protocol [UDP] • {Implementation details of TCP/IP or UDP/IP	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a
69/08 69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion WARNING Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 69/085. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks WARNING Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08. Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream Protocol engines Multichannel or multilink protocols Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol [IP], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of user datagram protocol [UDP]	69/321	interfaces between the data link level and the physical level WARNING Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 69/321, H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328, and H04L 69/329. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers WARNING Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/32. Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321 should be considered in order to perform a

69/322	Intralayer communication protocols among	2101/64	Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] addresses
07/322	peer entities or protocol data unit [PDU]	2101/645	Fibre channel identifiers
	definitions	2101/65	Telephone numbers
	WARNING	2101/654	International mobile subscriber identity [IMSI]
		2101,00	numbers
	Groups H04L 69/322 H04L 69/323,	2101/659	Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6] addresses
	H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328 and	2101/663	Transport layer addresses, e.g. aspects of
	H04L 69/329 are incomplete pending		transmission control protocol [TCP] or user
	reclassification of documents from group		datagram protocol [UDP] ports
	H04L 69/32.	2101/668	Internet protocol [IP] address subnets
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	2101/672	Short addresses
	considered in order to perform a complete	2101/677	Multiple interfaces, e.g. multihomed nodes
	search.	2101/681	using addresses for wireless personal area
60/222			networks or wireless sensor networks, e.g. Zigbee
69/323	in the physical layer [OSI layer 1]	2101/696	addresses
69/324	in the data link layer [OSI layer 2], e.g. HDLC	2101/686	• using dual-stack hosts, e.g. in Internet protocol version 4 [IPv4]/Internet protocol version 6
60/225			[IPv6] networks
69/325	in the network layer [OSI layer 3], e.g. X.25 (H04L 69/16 takes precedence)	2101/69	using geographic information, e.g. room number
69/326	in the transport layer [OSI layer 4]	2101/695	using masks or ranges of addresses
07/320	(H04L 69/16 takes precedence)	2101/0/3	• • using masks of ranges of addresses
69/327	in the session layer [OSI layer 5]	2201/00	Algorithms used for the adjustment of time-
69/328	in the presentation layer [OSI layer 6]		domain equalizers
69/329	in the application layer [OSI layer 7]	2201/02	 minimizing an error signal, e.g. least squares,
69/40	• for recovering from a failure of a protocol instance		minimum square error
	or entity, e.g. service redundancy protocols,	2201/04	• zero-forcing
	protocol state redundancy or protocol service	2201/06	using the output of a maximum likelihood decoder
	redirection (management of faults, events, alarms		(Viterbi detector)
	or notifications in data switching networks	2201/08	• Algorithms not covered by groups
	<u>H04L 41/06</u>)		<u>H04L 2201/02</u> - <u>H04L 2201/06</u>
2101/00	Indexing scheme associated with group	2203/00	Characteristics of phase shift key signals
	H04L 61/00	2203/02	• differential
2101/30	Types of network names	2203/04	• continuous phase
2101/30 2101/32	Types of network namescontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese	2203/04 2209/00	continuous phase Additional information or applications relating
2101/32	Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names		Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone 		Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication
2101/32 2101/33	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers 	2209/00	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters 	2209/00 2209/04	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes 	2209/00 2209/04	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, 	2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/365	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/365 2101/37	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] 	2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/378	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/378	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/385	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation 	2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping Randomizations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM]
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/385	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity 	2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping Randomizations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM]
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public 	2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g.
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34 2209/42	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction Anonymization, e.g. involving pseudonyms
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction Anonymization, e.g. involving pseudonyms Secure multiparty computation, e.g. millionaire
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers Small computer system interface [SCSI] 	2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34 2209/42	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction Anonymization, e.g. involving pseudonyms

H04L

2200/462	
2209/463	. Electronic voting
2209/466	. Electronic auction
2209/50	Oblivious transfer
2209/56	Financial cryptography, e.g. electronic payment or e-cash
2209/60	Digital content management, e.g. content distribution
2209/601	Broadcast encryption
2209/603	Digital right managament [DRM]
2209/605	Copy protection
2209/606	Traitor tracing
2209/608	Watermarking
2209/64	Self-signed certificates
2209/68	Special signature format, e.g. XML format
2209/72	Signcrypting, i.e. digital signing and encrypting simultaneously
2209/76	• Proxy, i.e. using intermediary entity to perform
	cryptographic operations
2209/80	• Wireless
2209/805	. Lightweight hardware, e.g. radio-frequency
	identification [RFID] or sensor
2209/84	. Vehicles
2209/88	Medical equipments
2212/00	Encapsulation of packets
2463/00	Additional details relating to network
	architectures or network communication protocols
2463/041	for network security covered by <u>H04L 63/00</u>
2463/041	for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data
2463/041 2463/061	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic
2463/061	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key
	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys
2463/061 2463/062	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the
2463/061 2463/062	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a network Denial of service attacks against network
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121 2463/141	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a network Denial of service attacks involving systematic or
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121 2463/141 2463/142 2463/143	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a network Denial of service attacks involving systematic or selective dropping of packets
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121 2463/141 2463/142 2463/143 2463/144	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a network Denial of service attacks involving systematic or selective dropping of packets Detection or countermeasures against botnets
2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082 2463/101 2463/102 2463/103 2463/121 2463/141 2463/142 2463/143	 for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key applying encryption of the keys applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself applying multi-factor authentication applying security measures for digital rights management applying security measure for e-commerce applying security measure for protecting copyright Timestamp Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a network Denial of service attacks involving systematic or selective dropping of packets